

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



***BUDGET
BEGROTING
uHLAHLABIYOMALI***

2012 / 2013

MAYORAL SPEECH ON THE BUDGET AT THE COUNCIL MEETING ON 30 MAY 2012

**Mr Speaker,
Deputy Executive Mayor,
Mayoral Committee Member for Finance,
Councillors,
the Municipal Manager,
Officials,
Ladies and gentlemen,**

It is a great privilege for me to present the Overstrand Municipality's 2012/13 budget and IDP to you – the first since this Council took office in June last year.

I was impressed with the thorough and comprehensive process that was followed, especially to ensure that the residents of this area's voice is heard – through the ward committees and with the public participation process after the draft budget was published for public comment. The input from all role players were considered and accommodated in the final documents, which in my opinion will be fully accountable and hopefully transparent to all.

Almal sal nie met bostaande mening saamstem nie en ek verwys nou na 'n brief wat deur vyf van die sewe lede van die Hawston-komponent van Wyk 8 se Wykskomitee onderteken is. Beswaar word teen die konsepbegroting aangeteken omdat die lede van mening is dat daar nie 'n billike toedeling van kapitaalprojekte aan Hawston plaasgevind het nie. Die groep is ook beswaard oor die gebrek aan terugvoering wat hulle op hul insette ontvang en meen dat hulle effektief van hul reg tot publieke deelname ontnem is.

Wat laasgenoemde betref, hoop ek hulle neem kennis dat die beswaarskrif by my uitgekom het en dat dit in die begrotingsrede opgeneem is omdat die beginsel van openbare deelname vir my en die Raad van uiterste belang is. Ek het reeds met die

wyksraadslid en die administrasie in gesprek getree om te verseker dat daar binne die beleid van die raad korrek opgetree word.

Oor die kwessie van billike toedeling van kapitaalprojekte moet ek eerstens sê dit is nie moontlik om almal op een slag tevrede te stel nie en dat u hierdie klagtes ook in ander wyke sal hoor.

U moet egter weet dat ons met 'n 25 jaar plan werk om die agterstande oor die hele munisipale gebied op te vang. Meer lig hieroor en oor wat spesifiek vir die volgende vyf jaar beoog word, is in ons Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan opgeneem. Ek doen dus 'n beroep op almal om geduldig te wees en saam te werk.

Remember we are BETTER TOGETHER.

In this regard I must refer to the important inputs on the draft budget that we received from the ANC Caucus, who went the extra mile to have a meeting with the Chief Financial Officer to obtain more clarity on the draft budget. Flowing from this meeting they expressed their approval of the operational budget and the proposed tariffs as well as their support of our 25 year infrastructure development programme.

But the ANC Caucus also raised pertinent concerns that I am going to address now:

- **Firstly** they wanted to know if our MIG allocations should not rather be used to fix storm water, roads and sewerage problems in the previously disadvantaged areas.
 - I referred this query to the Director of Infrastructure and Planning who confirmed that MIG allocations is governed by strict regulations and funds can indeed only be spent on very specific infrastructure projects to the benefit of poor and previously disadvantaged communities.
 - All five our MIG funded projects are linked to such communities. The bulk portion is going to the Parallel Road project, because this project

will form part of the future Integrated Public Transport Route of the Overberg District. The road has been identified as an important transport link as part of the Overstrand Municipal Wide SDF in 2006 and the project was included in the 2010 Integrated Transport Plan.

- In addition a survey of the roads, storm water conduits and sewerage was conducted by the operational manager of Hermanus and it was found that the problems mentioned can be addressed from the operational budget.
- **Secondly** they asked if the MIG allocation could not be used to do something about the Zwelihle waste water treatment plant, which they said poses a health risk according to a report by Stellenbosch University students.
 - Well, we would like to see a copy of that report as in our Director of Infrastructure and Planning's opinion the plant does not pose a health risk and is operated and maintained at such a level that Green Drop status was awarded to the plant by the Department of Water Affairs in 2011.
 - The waste water treatment works is currently being refurbished and extended to cater for the growing demand. These improvements should also reduce the occurrence of offensive odours.
- **Thirdly**, the question was asked if areas in Hawston could be connected to the sewerage system.
 - The provision of water borne sewer conveyance systems in the municipal area is part of the 25 year plan to address our infrastructure backlog as it is a need in most of our towns and villages.

- Funds to address this were limited to R1,5 million in the new financial year. In view of the pollution risk of the conservancy tank system on the banks of the Klein River, these monies will be used in the Stanford area in the new financial year.

- A **fourth** issue was how conditions for people living at Die Kop informal settlement near Stanford could be improved: Over the longer period these people will be incorporated into the Stanford Housing project, which as you know is in the land acquiring phase. In the interim Die Kop will be part of the Access to Basic Services programme and additional toilets and water stand pipes will be installed in the area by March 2013.

- The **last** major issue in the letter of the ANC Caucus was how local economic development projects are financed.
 - According to the Director; Economic Development LED projects are funded from an integrated budgeting process found in all departments. In the IDP emphasis is placed on:
 - Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise support through capacity building and mentoring;
 - Support programmes to assist entrepreneurs to do business with the municipality, other spheres of government and the private sector; and
 - Employment creation – over 500 jobs were created through the CAPEX and the OPEX including LED facilitated initiatives and we hope to double that number in the coming year.

 - On the 2012/13 budget R1 million is provided for project facilitation by LED, R1,5 million for the implementation of the Extended Public Works

programme and R2,4 million to complete projects with the Neighbourhood Development Programme Grant.

- Many other projects are funded through partnering with other government departments and the private sector.
- Facilitation of infrastructure to support informal trading is important for self employment and addressing unemployment and poverty.
- Emerging service providers are engaged through specially designed projects and sub-contracting. Over R7 million in rand value were spent on doing business with SMME's and with that as benchmark are going for more.
- In previous years we have spent over 85 per cent of both CAPEX and OPEX on local service providers – again with that benchmark we can improve and ensure local businesses create jobs by doing business with the municipality.

The other issues raised were more of a political nature and I do not think it will be appropriate to respond to those now.

What I have proved hopefully in my deliberations up to now, is that we had the best interest of our ratepayers in our mind and I believe we are presenting to you a real people's budget.

There were many challenges that faced us with the compilation of this year's budget and some of them were beyond our control. For me the main challenges of the 2012/2013 Budget were:

- Affordability, especially in the sense that our area is a major retirement region and many of our area's residents are depending on pensions and the returns

on their investments to make ends meet. That is why we have kept the increase in the rates and tariffs that we control at the lowest level and on the expenditure side to save or work more economically with our resources. This means increased pressure on our staff component to increase productivity and a major challenge to our managers to ensure that.

- Infrastructure investment: To maintain our 25 year plan to address the infrastructure backlog of an estimated R2,4 billion, we said we should spend at least R100 million per year. We managed to achieve that under very difficult economic circumstances. In future we need to save more on operational expenditure in order to generate sufficient surpluses to provide money from our own sources for infrastructure projects. We also need to access more grants and other funding sources from government.
- Housing: Although subsidies are provided by provincial government, the provisioning of low cost housing is also putting strain on municipal resources because the grants are not covering all costs. The formula for these subsidies should be revised by the Department of Human Settlements in order to enable us to put our money where it can work harder for us.

So, with this in mind, what is our final budget looking like:

The 2012/13 Operational Expenditure Budget amounts to R791 million. Compared to the current adjusted budget this represents an increase of 8.75 per cent, much in line with last year's increase of only 6,8 percent.

- Salaries : The salary budget amounts to R236 million, which comprises 28 percent of the operational expenditure budget. The Municipality budgeted for a 5 per cent increase in salaries and wages as prescribed by National Treasury, although the negotiations, collectively undertaken on national level, have only just commenced. The kick-off demand by unions is a 15 per cent increase and a minimum wage of R6000.

- In anticipation of the final outcome, vacancies will be only filled in exceptional cases with the view to possibly abolishing posts. Retrenchments may even be considered. Another option for management is to find alternative sources of income, the carrying over of certain unmandated functions to other spheres of government and partnerships with the private sector in order to deliver services at more affordable levels.

The 2012/13 Operational Revenue Budget amounts to R695 million and represents only a 9,1 percent increase to the current adjusted budget.

- The average increase on property rates for 2012/13 is set at 6.13 percent on residential and 7.98 percent on business properties. Exemptions and rebates as in the past will be applicable on residential properties to lessen the plight of the poor. There are also rebates applicable on guesthouses, B&B's, businesses and agricultural properties to stimulate economic development.
- The phasing in of increased property tax on agricultural land to comply with the prescribed rebate of 75 per cent (Overstrand gives 85 % currently) will not be implemented during the coming financial year, but in 2013/14 the outstanding 10 per cent will be levied in full. This arrangement was made on request of the Strandveld Agricultural Association because the impact of the new valuation roll, in which the value of agricultural land increased with between 20 and 30 per cent, still has to be absorbed.
- While the basic electricity fee has been restricted to 6 percent, electricity consumption costs will rise with an average of 11,05 percent across the inclining blocks if approved by the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA).
- Further changes to the refuse removal tariffs became necessary because the Karwyderskraal Regional Landfill Site is going to remain closed for an undetermined period and not only for six months as originally anticipated.

- This facility is operated by the Overberg District Municipality, which is still in the process to raise the funding for developing a new cell for the storage of refuse materials on the site. If the ODM does not obtain the funding soon, renewed efforts will be taken to get the facility under Overstrand's control. If we need to take over the operation of this facility, we must also prepare ourselves to take over the vital functions of environmental health and disaster management to ensure a safe and healthy environment for our residents.
- Overstrand Municipality is the major user of Karwyderskraal, which when it is in operation, serves the towns from Hermanus to Rooiels. Refuse from these areas must now be transported by road to the land fill facility at Gansbaai. During holiday times this is done by night to keep traffic disruptions to the minimum. The additional provision for fuel and overtime over the whole financial year necessitated the increase of 35.8 per cent in tariffs in the areas of Hangklip-Kleinmond, Stanford and Gansbaai.
- In the Greater Hermanus, there is an effective decrease in the tariff of 3.01 per cent but the service will be reduced from twice a week to once in order to equalize service delivery in all areas.
- In the water tariff structure another block was added to ensure that the cost of the treatment and distribution of water is covered. In the new financial year the blocks will be as follows:
 - 0 – 6 kℓ per month (free);
 - 7 kℓ – 20 kℓ per month - R8.50/kℓ (currently R8.00);
 - 21 kℓ – 30 kℓ per month – R13.68/kℓ (currently R8.00);
 - 31 kℓ – 60 kℓ per month – R21.20/kℓ (currently R20.00); and
 - More than 60 kℓ per month – R28.70/kℓ (currently R27.00).
- Sewerage tariffs will rise by 6.73 per cent.

My opregte dank aan al die Raadslede en wykskomitees vir hulle insette in die begroting. Besondere dank en waardering vir die harde werk van die Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr Coenie Groenewald en die Voorsitter van die Finansies Portefeulje komitee Rdl Ben Solomon. Die enjinkamer vir hierdie poging wat die begroting betref, het bestaan uit die Direkteur: Finansies, Mnr Henk Kleinloog, wat bygestaan is deur Mnr Bernard King, Me Elmarie Hooneberg, Me Veronica Allen, Me Georgia Willemse en Mnr Llyal Tait. 'n Spesiale dank aan al die amptenare van die ander direktorate vir baie ure oortyd aan die samestelling van die begroting gewerk het.

Dankie ook aan ons Direkteur van Bestuursdienste, Desiree Arrison, vir die kwaliteit GOP wat ons weer eens ter tafel kan lê. Hou in gedagte dat die produk in huis saamgestel is met die hulp van 'n baie klein spannetjie.

Ons het 'n baie aktiewe gemeenskap wat met baie ondersteunende funksies in die samelewing besig is om met projekte waardevolle werk te doen. Ek dink byvoorbeeld aan opvoeding, natuurbewaring en armoedeverligting. My opregte dank ook aan daardie organisasies wat hulle dienste vrywillig aanbied en ek sal poog om op gepaste maniere erkenning en ondersteuning aan hulle te gee. Ons het reeds by drie geleenthede Burgemeesterstoekennings gemaak om individue en organisasies te vereer.

I must make special mention of the so-called "swallows", our residents from overseas, who not only contribute foreign valuta to our coffers, but also lots of goodwill and enthusiasm.

Ek doen 'n beroep op ons gemeenskap, organisasies en mede-raadslede om saam te trek aan die wa vir die volgende jare ten einde Overstrand te vestig as die uitnemendste, korrupsievrye diensleweringorganisasie waarop ons almal trots kan wees. 'n Sentrum van uitnemendheid vir die Gemeenskap.

Mr Speaker,

I have pleasure in proposing the adoption of the 2012/13 budget, the new IDP and all the plans that will follow on the agenda from here on.

NICOLETTE BOTHA-GUTHRIE

OVERSTRAND EXECUTIVE MAYOR



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

MINUTES / NOTULE

DATE / DATUM : 30 MAY / MEI 2012

VENUE / PLEK : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM
BURGERSENTRUM / CIVIC CENTRE
HERMANUS

TIME / TYD : 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
HELD IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE,
HERMANUS, ON 30 MAY 2012, AT 11:00**

**OFFICIALS PRESENT/
AMPTENARE TEENWOORDIG**

Mr C Groenewald : Municipal Manager
Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
Mr H Kleinloog, Director : Finance
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr S Madikane, Director : Local Economic
Development
Mr C le Roux, Deputy Director : Finance
Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town Planning &
Property Administration
Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai
Administration
Mr D Kearney, Senior Manager : Hermanus
Administration
Ms A Geldenhuys, Senior Accountant : Rates
Ms R la Cock, Senior Manager : Supply Chain
Management
Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
Mr R Jacobs, Chief : Fire Services & Disaster
Management
Mr L Tait, Accountant : Capital Budget
Ms G Willemse, Manager : Budget Office
Mr F Krige, Manager : Communication : Office of the
Mayor
Ms E Sales, PA : Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Ms R le Roux, PA : Director : Finance
Ms S Block, Snr Clerk : Strategic Planning
Ms C August, Clerk Gr 1 : Labour Relations
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
Ms Elize Verrij, PA Executive Mayor
Ms G Erasmus, Senior Clerk : Auditorium &
Administration
Ms D Uys, Administrative Officer, Council Support
Services

**ALSO PRESENT/
OOK TEENWOORDIG**

Members of the public as well as the local press were
present.

MINUTES/.....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
30 MAY 2012

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
ANDREWS, M	<i>M. Andrews</i>
APPELGREIN, P	<i>P. Appelgrein</i>
BEYERS-CRONJE, L	<i>L. Beyers-Cronje</i>
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	<i>N. Botha-Guthrie</i>
COETSEE, A	<i>A. Coetsee</i>
COETZEE, DP	<i>D.P. Coetzee</i>
GILLION, MN	<i>M.N. Gillion</i>
JANUARIE, JJ S	<i>J.J.S. Januarie</i>
NQINATA, NNT	<i>N.N.T. Nqinata</i>
KRIGE, L	<i>L. Krige</i>
LERM, MD	<i>M.D. Lerm</i>
MACOTA, VC	<i>V.C. Macota</i>
MANDINDI, CQ	<i>C.Q. Mandindi</i>
MAY, P	<i>P. May</i>
MSHENXISWA, M	<i>M. Mshenxiswa</i>
NELL, E	<i>E. Nell</i>
NDEVU, L	<i>L. Ndevu</i>
OPPERMAN, M	<i>M. Opperman</i>
PIE, MT	<i>M.T. Pie</i>
PONOANE, MV	<i>M.V. Ponoane</i>
PRINS, A	<i>A. Prins</i>
SAPEPA, NM	<i>N.M. Sapepa</i>
SCHOLTZ, PA	<i>P.A. Scholtz</i>
SMITH, RJ	<i>R.J. Smith</i>
SOLOMON, B	<i>B. Solomon</i>

UNC and Cllr Januarie left the meeting
at 11:32.

1. OPENING

The Municipal Manager, Mr C Groenewald read the notice convening the meeting.

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

None

5. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)

THE ANC REQUESTED THE MEETING TO ADJOURN FOR A CAUCUS AT 11:15

THE MEETING RESUMED AT 11:20

THE SPEAKER REQUESTED THAT IT BE MINUTED THAT HE AFFORDED THE ANC A TURN TO SPEAK AND IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT IT WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED MEETING PROCEDURES, HE CONDONED SAME

The following councillors recused themselves from further proceedings :

M GILLION, N NQINATA, V MACOTHA, C MANDINDI, M MSHENXISWA, M PIE, M PONOANE, P MAY, N SAPEPA & J JANUARIE

5.8

FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2012 / 2013

(ITEM 5, PAGE 1 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 MAY 2012)

RESOLVED

that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2012 / 2013 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

D ARRISON

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2012

5.9

WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR 2012 / 2013

(ITEM 6, PAGE 14 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 MAY 2012)

RESOLVED

that the Water Services Development Plan for 2012 / 2013 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

H BLIGNAUT

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2012

5.10

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN 2012 / 2013

(ITEM 7, PAGE 77 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 MAY 2012)

RESOLVED

that the Integrated Waste Management Plan for 2012 / 2013 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

H BLIGNAUT

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2012

5.11

INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN 2012 TO 2016

(ITEM 8, PAGE 174 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 MAY 2012)

RESOLVED

that the Local Integrated Transport Plan for the Overstrand Municipality **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

S MULLER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

30 MAY 2012

5.12

REVISION OF ALL BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

(ITEM 9, PAGE 276 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 MAY 2012)

RESOLVED

that the revised policies **be approved** and implemented with effect from 1 July 2012.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

H KLEINLOOG

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

1 JULY 2012

5.13**FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY 2012/2013**

(ITEM 10, PAGE 500 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 MAY 2012)

**THE SPEAKER REQUESTED THAT IT BE MINUTED
THAT HE AFFORDED THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
TO DELIVER HER BUDGET SPEECH**

**THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR DELIVERED HER BUDGET
SPEECH, A COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED AS
ANNEXURE A TO THE MINUTES**

RESOLVED

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2012/13 to 2013/2014 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) **(page 509)**
 - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) **(page 510)**
 - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source **(page 511)**
 - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position **(page 512)**
 - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow **(page 513)**
2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 514-516, be imposed** for the budget year 2012/13;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 517-536, be approved** for the budget year 2012/13;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:
 - Schedule 6:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) **(page 537)**
 - Schedule 7:** Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote **(page 538)**
5. that the municipality be permitted to enter into a long-term loan for the funding of the capital programme in respect of the 2012/13 financial year amounting to R40 million for general capital infrastructure in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

6. that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above borrowing programme;
7. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public and the responses thereto, and
8. that Council **takes cognisance** of the Overview Report of the 2012/13 Budget.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

B KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2012

The meeting adjourned at 12:25.

DATE _____

THE SPEAKER – A COETSEE _____



**ORDINARY MEETING OF THE MAYORAL
COMMITTEE**

**GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE
BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE**

MINUTES / NOTULE

DATE / DATUM : 30 MAY / MEI 2012
VENUE / PLEK : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM
CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM
HERMANUS
TIME / TYD : 10:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE **MAYORAL COMMITTEE** HELD IN THE **AUDITORIUM**, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON **30 MAY 2012**, AT **11:00**

PRESENT/ TEENWOORDIG

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

**OFFICIALS PRESENT/
AMPTENARE TEENWOORDIG**

Mr C Groenewald : Municipal Manager
Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
Mr H Kleinloog, Director : Finance
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr S Madikane, Director : Local Economic Development
Mr C le Rouc, Deputy Director, Finance
Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town Planning & Property Administration
Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration
Mr D Kearney, Senior Manager : Hermanus Administration
Ms R la Cock, Senior Manager : Supply Chain Management
Mr F Krige, Manager : Communication : Office of the Mayor
Mr F Frans, Manager : Housing Administration
Mr R Jacobs, Chief : Fire Services & Disaster Management
Ms E Sales, PA : Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Ms R le Roux, PA : Director : Finance
Ms C August, Clerk Gr 1 : Labour Relations
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
Ms G Erasmus, Senior Clerk : Auditorium & Administration
Ms D Uys, Administrative Officer, Council Support Services

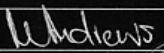

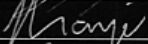

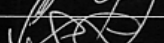
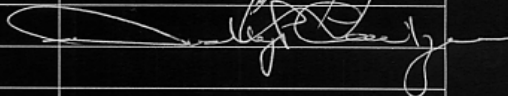
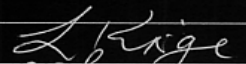


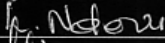
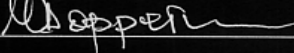
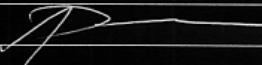



**ALSO PRESENT/
OOK TEENWOORDIG**

Members of the public as well as the local press were present.

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING
30 MAY 2012

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
ANDREWS, M	
APPELGREIN, P	
BEYERS-CRONJE, L	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	
COETSEE, A	
COETZEE, DP	
GILLION, MN	
JANUARIE, JJ S	
NQINATA, NNT	
KRIGE, L	
LERM, MD	
MACOTA, VC	
MANDINDI, CQ	
MAY, P	
MSHENXISWA, M	
NELL, E	
NDEVU, L	
OPPERMAN, M	
PIE, MT	
PONOANE, MV	
PRINS, A	
SAPEPA, NM	
SCHOLTZ, PA	
SMITH, RJ	
SOLOMON, B	

1. OPENING

The Municipal Manager, Mr C Groenewald read the notice convening the meeting.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Cllr R Smith.

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

None

5.

FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2012 / 2013

2/12/1

DS Arrison
22 May 2012

(028) 313 8071

Corporate Head Office

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to approve the final Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the abovementioned financial year.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2012 / 2013 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**D ARRISON****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 JULY 2012**

6.

WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR 2012 / 2013

1/1/6

H Blignaut

(028) 316 3724

Corporate Head Office

14 May 2012

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to table the Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) for the 2012 / 2013 financial year for approval.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the Water Services Development Plan for 2012 / 2013 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**H BLIGNAUT****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 JULY 2012**

7.

INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN 2012 / 2013

2/12/1

J van Taak
14 May 2012

(028) 316 3724

Corporate Head Office

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to table the Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) for the 2012 / 2013 financial year for approval.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the IWMP for 2012 / 2013 **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**H BLIGNAUT****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 JULY 2012**

8.
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN 2012 TO 2016

S Müller
22 May 2012

(028) 313 8104

Corporate Head Office

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to table the Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) for the period from 2012 to 2016.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the Local Integrated Transport Plan for the Overstrand Municipality **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

S MULLER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

30 MAY 2012

9.
REVISION OF ALL BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

5/13/B

H Kleinloog
30 May 2012

(028) 313 8040

Director : Finance

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of the report is to present Council with the amended budget related policies for approval and implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

that the revised policies **be approved** and implemented with effect from 1 July 2012.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

H KLEINLOOG

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

1 JULY 2012

10.

FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2012/2013

5/1/1/8

BA King

23 May 2012

(028) 313 8045

Head Office Administration

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents Overstrand Municipality's proposed budget for the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period. It also summarises the comments received from the community arising from the statutory IDP/Budget public consultation process and gives responses to those comments as well as recommendations for changes to the 2012/13 draft budget noted by Council on 29 February 2012.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2012/13 to 2013/2014 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) **(page 509)**
 - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) **(page 510)**
 - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source **(page 511)**
 - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position **(page 512)**
 - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow **(page 513)**
2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 514-516, be imposed** for the budget year 2012/13;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 517-536, be approved** for the budget year 2012/13;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:
 - Schedule 6:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) **(page 537)**
 - Schedule 7:** Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote **(page 538)**

5. that the municipality **be permitted** to enter into a long-term loan for the funding of the capital programme in respect of the 2012/13 financial year amounting to R40 million for general capital infrastructure in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
6. that the Municipal Manager **be authorised** to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above borrowing programme;
7. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public and the responses thereto, and
8. that Council **takes cognisance** of the Overview Report of the 2012/13 Budget.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

B KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 JULY 2012

10.

FINAL BUDGET FOR OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY : 2012/2013

FINALE BEGROTING VIR MUNISIPALITEIT OVERSTRAND : 2012/2013

5/1/1/8

BA King

23 May 2012

(028) 313 8045

Head Office Administration

1. Executive Summary/Bestuursopsomming

This report presents Overstrand Municipality's proposed budget for the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period. It also summarises the comments received from the community arising from the statutory IDP/Budget public consultation process and gives responses to those comments as well as recommendations for changes to the 2012/13 draft budget noted by Council on 29 February 2012.

A budget overview report will be presented as Annexure 1 to this report.

Hierdie verslag verteenwoordig Munisipaliteit Overstrand se voorgestelde begroting vir die 2012/2013 tot 2014/2015 MTIER (Medium Termyn Inkomste en Uitgawe Raamwerk) tydperk. Dit bevat ook 'n samevatting van die gemeenskap se insette wat deur die statutêre deelnameproses van die GOP/begroting proses ingewin is en verskaf kommentaar daarop asook aanbevelings van veranderings ten opsigte van die 2012/13 konsepbegroting wat op 29 Februarie 2012 ter tafel gelê is.

'n Begrotingsoorsigverslag sal as Bylae 1 tot hierdie verslag voorgelê word.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate : Finance

Department : Accounting Services & Budget Office

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic and accountable governance

Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Municipal Financial Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000

6. Background/Introduction/Discussion/Motivation/Proposal/Evaluation

Council noted a draft budget for 2012/13 as tabled on 29 February 2012. This budget was then presented to the community and other spheres of government for comments as required by legislation.

The comments received is listed and responded to in the Budget Overview Report.

6.1 2012/13 Budget

1. Methodology

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2012/13 and budget format and contents:

- MFMA Circulars No. 58 & 59: 2012/13 MTREF dated 14 December 2011 and 19 March 2012 respectively.
- MFMA Budget Guide – Version 1: March 2011

The guidelines, as set out in these budget circulars, were brought into consideration during the compilation process of the budget.

Schedules 1 – 5 are submitted for budget approval and schedules 6 & 7 are submitted for noting. Other tables, charts and supporting schedules are included in the budget overview report.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) will be submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval no later than 28 days after the approval of the budget.

Accounting Standards

New and revised accounting standards were incorporated in the finalisation of the budget.

6.2 Executive Summary of the 2012/13 Budget Proposals

1. 2012/13 Operating Revenue Budget: The proposed revenue budget for 2012/13 is R695 527 294. The budgeted financial performance by votes (directorates) are reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance in terms of revenue by source is reflected in Schedule 2.
2. 2012/13 Operating Expenditure Budget: The proposed operating expenditure budget for 2012/13 is R791 054 519. This includes depreciation amounting to R107 515 269 (non-cash item) of which the major portion relates to unbundled assets with the

implementation of GRAP, resulting in the expenditure exceeding revenue. The budgeted financial performance by votes (directorates) are reflected in Schedule 1 and the budgeted financial performance relating to expenditure by type is reflected Schedule 2.

3. 2012/13 Capital Budget: The total proposed final capital budget for 2012/13 is R169 043 235. Capital budget votes and the funding thereof are reflected in Schedule 3 of this report and a project list is included in the budget overview report.
4. Proposed increases to property rates, tariff and user charges: The proposed tariffs, property rates and user charges for 2012/13 are shown in Annexure A of this report. The proposed increases for an average householder for the coming financial year (2012/13) are as follows:

Table 2 : Average tariffs

	2012/13	2011/12
Property rates:		
Residential	6.13%	8%
Business	7.98%	10%
Water tariffs (Basic)	6%	8%
Electricity tariffs		
Basic	6%	8%
Consumption	11.05%	28.9%
Sewerage tariffs	6.73%	9.55%
Refuse tariffs - Greater Hermanus	-3.01%	8%
- Rest of Overstrand	35.8%	

5. Further details of the 2012/13 budget proposals are found in the Budget Overview Report.

6.3. Proposed amendments to the 2012/13 draft budget

1. 2012/13 Operating Revenue & Expenditure Budget: The following changes are recommended:

Table 3 : Revenue

REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS 2012/2015			
<u>Item</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	685 825 844	741 070 245	799 068 924
Refuse Collection Revenue	4 938 500	5 185 425	5 444 696
Water Consumption Revenue	2 609 000	2 739 450	2 739 450
Public Contributions (KCIH)	600 000	400 000	
Housing Grant Transfer to Capital		(3 000 000)	
ACIP Grant	300 000		

Spaces 4 Sport Grant	270 000		
EPWP Roll over	687 000		
Cleanest Town Roll over	196 950		
FINAL BUDGET	695 427 294	746 395 120	807 253 070

Table 4 : Expenditure

<u>OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS 2012/2015</u>			
<u>Item</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	782 751 923	844 583 208	894 631 294
Additional Fuel	2 873 550	2 873 550	2 873 550
Additional Salaries (Task)	1 368 136	1 434 524	1 506 250
Additional Haulage	2 323 000		
Future Dumping Fees		2 323 000	2 323 000
Housing Grant Transfer to Capital		(3 000 000)	
Minor corrections	(316 040)	137 518	151 118
Public Contributions (KCIH)	600 000	400 000	
Grants & Rollovers	1 453 950		
FINAL BUDGET	791 054 519	848 751 800	901 485 212

2. 2012/13 Capital Budget: The following key changes are recommended

Table 5 : Capital Expenditure – Grant Funding

<u>CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2012/2015: GRANT FUNDING</u>			
	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	39 428 088	44 120 000	52 616 000
Major Water & Sewage Infrastructure amendment (RBIG)	25 916 923		
Provincial Mobility Strategy	1 500 000		
LOTTO Allocation	500 000		
INEP - KM Housing Connection	2 000 000		
Provincial Housing transfer to Capital	3 000 000		
FINAL BUDGET	70 641 945	44 120 000	52 616 000

Table 6 : Capital Expenditure – Council Funding

<u>CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENTS 2012/2015: COUNCIL FUNDED</u>			
	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>
DRAFT BUDGET	98 401 290	42 000 000	42 000 000
Major Water & Sewage Infrastructure Projects Amendment & rollovers	9 901 290		
FINAL BUDGET	163 000 000	42 000 000	42 000 000

2012/13 Council-funded Capital Budget:

The increase in the council funded capital budget is to be financed from the already approved DBSA external loan.

3. Tariffs

The following amendments are recommended:

Table 7 : Tariff changes

1. **Attachments to the Rates Tariff Schedule**

FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Farms and smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	No exemptions. 85% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas if the owner provides the council with <u>an affidavit from a registered accounting officer</u> that the income from farming activities exceeds 40 percent of the household income.
--------------	------------------------------------	--	--

REFUSE:

Tariff Code	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
SAN1	REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin)	-	-
SAN1A1	Residential (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	113.16	129.00
SA1A2	Residential Indigent (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	113.16	129.00
SA1C	Commercial/Businesses (Hostels, Old Age Homes, Caravan Sites, Semi-permanent Resorts etc)	113.16	129.00
SA1N1	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 1 X per week (if available)	113.16	129.00
SAN1N	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 2 X per week (if available)	226.32	258.00
SA1N3	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 3 X per week CBD (if available)	339.47	387.00
SA1N4	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 4 X per week CBD (if available)	452.63	516.00
SA1N2	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 5 X per week CBD (if available)	565.79	645.00
SAN1O	Camphill Route (R/Month) (If available)	903.51	1 030.00
SAN1P	Additional Removals per week on Saturday per Bin (R/Month) Peak Time per removal	170.18	194.00
SA1P1	Additional Removals on request Central Town (CBD) per bin (R/Month) (Sunday or Public Holidays) Peak Time per removal	226.32	258.00
SAN1Q1	Caravan Sites, Chalets, Semi-permanent & Resorts (R/Month) NO REMOVAL per unit/site	35.09	40.00
SAN1R	Departmental Consumption (Municipal Consumption per removal site)	100.00	114.00

	per month)		
SAN1U	Schools (R/Month)	113.16	129.00
SAN1S	Baboon Resistant 240L Wheeley bin with lock delivered to homes on programme	687.72	784.00
SAN1T	Removal outside service area (per removal per hour) (If available)	868.42	1 008.00
SAN1V	Single Quarters & Transit Camps per unit	35.09	40.00
SAN1W	Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast (R/Month)	113.16	129.00

WATER:

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
W1B	CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS		
W1B2	7 - 20 kl per kl	7.46	8.50
W1B3	21 - 30 kl per kl	12.00	13.68
W1B4	31 - 60 kl per kl	18.60	21.20
W1B5	>60 kl per kl	25.18	28.70
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1B6	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B7	7 - 15 kl per kl	9.69	11.05
W1B8	16 - 50 kl per kl	24.18	27.56
W1B9	>50 kl per kl	32.73	37.31

	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)		
W1B14	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1C15	7 - 10 kl per kl	14.91	17.00
W1C17	>10 kl per kl	50.35	57.40

W1C	CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER		
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)		
W1C10	0 - 10 kl per kl	14.91	17.00
W1C11	>10 kl per kl	50.35	57.40

W1E	WET COMMERCIAL, SPORT, PARKS etc (must apply for this tariff)		
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)		
W1E10	0 - 100kl per kl	22.46	25.60
W1E11	>100 kl per kl	50.35	57.40

W1F	OTHER CONSUMERS		
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)		
W1E10	0 - 5 800kl per kl	18.77	21.40
W1E11	>5 800 kl per kl	49.47	56.40

	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)		
W1F7	0 - 5 800kl per kl	18.77	21.40
W1F8	>5 800 kl per kl	49.47	56.40

W4A11	Registration of Borehole (Including inspection fee)	197.37	225.00
-------	---	--------	--------

ELECTRICITY:

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
E1C	SINGLE PHASE : COMMERCIAL		
E1C1	Basic Monthly charge per meter rand value	157.89	180.00
E1C2	kWH Unit cost - Credit Meters cent value	113.36	129.23
E1C3	KwH Unit cost - Pre-paid meters cent value	106.82	121.77

E1D			
	kWH Unit cost		
E1D1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh cent value	79.54	90.68

E3	THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC			
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC			
E3E1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00
	kWH Unit cost			
E3E2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	86.10	98.15
E3E3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	113.36	129.23
E3E4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	132.87	151.47
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC			
E3E5	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00
	kWH Unit cost			
E3E6	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	79.54	90.68
E3E7	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	106.82	121.77
E3E8	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	127.71	145.59
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL			
E3E9	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00
E3E10	kWH Unit cost	c	113.36	129.23

E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL			
E3E11	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00

E3E2	kWH Unit cost	c	106.82	121.77
E9A2	Infrastructure per vacant plot per month	R	17.15	19.55

7. Financial Implications

This report addresses the final proposals for the 2012/13 operational and capital budgets. The key financial implications of adopting these proposals are the ability to generate revenue in the current economic climate and the continued delivery of sustainable services.

8. Staff Implications

A salary budget savings contingency of R6m of the total salary budget has been included in the budget proposals. This will be generated from vacancies not filled at all times, without impairing service delivery.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

The Budget Overview Report is included as Annexure B. The report serves as an overview of the final budget. The compilation of the budget for 2012/13 was done to adhere to the focus areas and strategic objectives of Council, as set out in the revised IDP. The draft budget, as tabled, was the result of several Budget Steering Committee, Senior Management, Ward Committee and OMAF meetings. The draft budget was presented to the community and organs of state for comment. Comments received were considered (comments included in budget overview report).

10. Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 7: Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote

Annexure A: List of Rates, Tariffs, Tariff Structures and Charges

Annexure B: Budget Overview Report 2012/2013 (Separate Document)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL/AANBEVELING AAN DIE RAAD:

1. that the annual budget of the Municipality for the 2012/13 to 2013/2014 MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) period **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote) **(page 509)**
 - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type) **(page 510)**
 - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source **(page 511)**
 - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position **(page 512)**
 - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow **(page 513)**
2. that the property rates reflected in **Annexure A, pages 514-516, be imposed** for the budget year 2012/13;
3. that tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure A, pages 517-536, be approved** for the budget year 2012/13;
4. that Council notes the following schedules:
 - Schedule 6:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification) **(page 537)**
 - Schedule 7:** Budgeted capital expenditure by municipal vote **(page 538)**
5. that the municipality be permitted to enter into a long-term loan for the funding of the capital programme in respect of the 2012/13 financial year amounting to R40 million for general capital infrastructure in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
6. that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above borrowing programme;
7. that Council **takes cognisance** of the letters of comment received from the public and the responses thereto, and
8. that Council **takes cognisance** of the Overview Report of the 2012/13 Budget.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**B KING****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 1 JULY 2012**

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



BUDGET REPORT

2012/2013

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: BUDGET 2012/2013

OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR 2012/13 AND ESTIMATES FOR 2013/14 TO 2014/15

Section	Description	Report Page No
1	Overview of the IDP/Budget process	2
2	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	3
3	Sources of funding	3
4	National Treasury Guidance	4
5	Executive summary of the 2012/13 Budget proposals	4
6	2012/13 Capital Budget	12
7	2012/13 Forecast cash flow position	13
8	The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)	14
9	Way forward – strategic planning over the medium term	14
10	Conclusion	14

1. **Overview of the IDP/Budget process**

This part of the report gives an overview of the 2012/13 IDP/Budget process undertaken and the key milestones that were achieved.

Corporate strategic planning

- Council received a detailed timetable in August 2011 on the new IDP/Budget process for the 2012/13 cycle.
- The new process started with a strategic review of priorities that included workshops with Councillors and Management. This exercise culminated in the Mayoral Directional Speech presented to the Mayoral Committee on 31 August 2011.

Business planning

- Regular communications were circulated regarding further strategy for the completion of the 2012/13 budget.

Public and stakeholders participation

- Guidance from the Mayoral Speech of the priorities identified for 2012/13 were available for information.
- Ward Committees and Managers were requested to identify new projects and/or put forward existing projects on the IDP.
- The Budget Steering Committee met regularly and was involved in the prioritising process. Valuable inputs were received from members of this committee throughout the budget cycle.
- An Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum (OMAF) meeting was held on 6 December 2012.
- Regular draft review sessions were held with all directors and managers from December 2011 to March 2012.
- This culminated in final strategic review sessions for tariffs and charges, budget related policies, salary budget strategy, operational budget and capital projects finalisation by the Budget Steering Committee during February/March 2012.
- The draft budget was tabled in Council on 28 March 2012.
- The draft budget was advertised for comments till 30 April 2012.
- The Provincial LG MTEC engagement took place on 7 May 2012.

- An OMAF meeting was held on 30 March 2012 to present the budget to the community.
- The final operational and capital reviews, tariff reviews, policy reviews and a review of comments were held during April/May 2012 for the final compilation and completion of the 2012/13 budget.
- A final OMAF meeting was held on 23 May 2012 to inform the community of changes to proposed tariffs.

2. **Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan**

The IDP has been reviewed as required by the Municipal Systems Act and the MFMA. The final budget for 2012/13 was compiled in such a way to ensure sustainability of service delivery and financial viability of the Municipality. The departmental **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs)** will be finally aligned to the IDP and Budget.

A summary of each departmental or functional SDBIP will be provided showing the information set out in MFMA Circular 13, which includes the following:

- Purpose (outcomes);
- Service delivery description (outputs);
- Resources utilised (inputs);
- Inputs to detailed sector capital plans; and
- The link between performance measures in the SDBIP and performance contracts.

The MFMA allows for SDBIPs to be approved by the Mayor up to 28 days after the approval of the budget.

3. **Sources of funding**

Each source of funding was examined with a view to its optimisation within affordability levels. These sources include the following:

- Rates, tariffs and other charges;
- Savings and efficiencies;
- Investments;
- Grant allocations;
- Contributions and donations;
- Sale of assets;
- Carry Over;
- Proposed Future Revenue Sources; and
- Borrowing.

In terms of Council's accounting policy and **Generally Recognised Accounting Practice** (GRAP), estimates for the sale of assets must be credited to the Accumulated Surplus.

4. **National Treasury Guidance**

MFMA Circular 58 & 59 relates to Municipal Budgets for the 2012/2013 MTREF and provides guidance on the following matters:

- National priorities – Doing more with existing resources
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Municipal budget and reporting regulations
- Budget process and submissions for the 2012/2013 MTREF

National Treasury issued an updated version 2.4 of the A1 Schedule for 2012/2013 MTREF. This will be applied to municipal budgets, adjustment budgets and in-year reporting.

The new formats require substantial changes to systems, procedures and parameters. The financial system service provider is continually updating programmes to adhere to these requirements. Other financial and non financial software programmes addresses certain of the issues encountered in compiling the budgets according to the new formats.

Much of the statistical type of information had to be compiled manually and via other systems and/or hard copy documents.

We have endeavoured to comply with the formats as far as practically possible.

5. **Executive summary of the 2012/13 budget proposals**

5.1 **Background**

The guidance provided in MFMA Circulars 58 & 59 regarding requirements of the MFMA in relation to budget information & documentation for consultation and approval was taken into account in compiling the budget. Furthermore, the implementation of and continuous amendments to GRAP has also contributed to major changes to the presentation, contents and format of the budget. It is therefore quite clear that the council has a great challenge to adhere to these requirements.

It should be noted that although the 2012/2013 operational budget and indicative years indicate budgeted deficits, this does not reflect the actual cash position. These circumstances arose as the result of the

implementation of GRAP, with special reference to GRAP 17 (Property, Plant and Equipment-PPE). The asset value before depreciation is in excess of R5 billion, which relates to high depreciation charges. Although accurately reflecting asset value, the cost of a substantial portion of these assets has been fully redeemed. The replacement thereof can thus not be recouped via current tariffs as this would lead to taxation in advance of need and no reserves may be established for these purposes.

These factors were taken into account with the determination of tariffs.

The trend of budgeting for a deficit is likely to continue for the next decade.

5.2 2012/13 Operating Expenditure Budget

The operational expenditure budget proposed for 2012/13 is R791 054 519 compared to a current amended budget of R727 404 175 for 2011/12 and represents an 8,75% increase compared to a 3,46% increase of the 2010/11 budget. The expenditure is summarised in Annexure A.

5.3 Explanation and discussion of major expense type

- Salaries and Wages

The 2012/13 budget for salaries, wages and allowances for the municipality in total is R236,1 million which comprises 28,9% of the operational expenditure budget.

This total figure also includes Councillors' remuneration, but excludes cost of staff employed on agency projects.

No labour costs of permanent staff have been apportioned to capital projects.

Expenditure from the DWAF: Working-for-Water project has been ring-fenced as an agency service.

Top Management has given consideration to the enlargement of the staff complement with 9 new posts only.

The estimates include salary increases of 5%, as indicated by National Treasury in circular 58. Salary negotiations for 2012/2013 have to date not yet been concluded in the Bargaining Council and this could still further influence the budget. A final outcome, regarding the municipal grading, has also not yet been reached.

The total estimated figure of Councillors' remuneration includes proposed increases at the same rate as for permanent staff. Councillors'

remuneration is subject to approval thereof by the National Minister of Local Government and Traditional Affairs.

Furthermore, the MFMA requires that the Budget Report contains a detailed analysis of the salaries and allowances of Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Senior Management. This information is given in Annexure C.

- General Expenses and Repairs & Maintenance

Most items classified under these two headings have been increased from the 2011/12 adjusted budget by the estimated general rate of inflation, budget growth requests from managers for increased service delivery, increased proposed tariff adjustments by Eskom, ever rising cost of chemicals for water purification works and fluctuating fuel costs.

The Eskom increase, as approved by the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) amounts to 13,5% for municipalities. The increase passed on to the municipal consumers for unit consumption only increased on average by 11,05% and is based on the inclining block tariff structure.

The contributions to the Central Improvement District (known as HPP) and an allocation of R2 850 000 for in-house tourism, previous to Destination Marketing Organisation (DMO) have been budgeted as expenditure according to GRAP.

Contingency Budgets: No additional amounts have been budgeted in this regard. Any savings identified during the financial year will be allocated to a contingency and be dealt with during the adjustments budget process. A salary savings contingency, to generate savings of R6m on personnel costs has been budgeted.

- Equitable Share: Low Income Subsidy and Indigents

The low income subsidy budget (Indigents and poor households), R28 million for 2012/13, makes provision to fully fund the Council's Indigent Policy.

This programme comprises participants who, upon application and registration, are unemployed and/or receive a social pension or income per household that is equal or less than the amount of four times the government social pension to also include all owner occupied properties with a rateable valuation up to R100 000.

- Basic Services Projects Local Labour Promotion Project (LLPP)

Projects are identified on the capital and operational budgets to continue the LLPP concept. Projects such as storm water, roads, cleaning projects, etc. will be undertaken in the entire Overstrand. The LLPP concept makes

a contribution towards Local Economic Development. This concept entails the delivery of services and a portion of earnings goes towards decreasing municipal account debt.

- Contribution to Working Capital

This contribution is made to a provision for the write-off of irrecoverable debts. This is reduced from the previous budget levels because it has been assumed that the full implementation of the Council's Indigent Policy and the raising of the ceiling for the qualification as indigent will reduce the level of irrecoverable debts.

Working capital remains under pressure and the invoking of increased consumer deposits for electricity consumers came into effect during 2011/2012.

- Capital Costs

The items in this category relate to debt servicing payments and depreciation. Depreciation and the impact thereof is explained in para. 5.1

- Contributions to Provisions

Council has certain legal obligations to provide for the rehabilitation of landfill sites, to create a provision for post retirement benefits and long service awards. The value of the present obligation is calculated annually and contributions appropriated and adjusted accordingly. Expenses relating to these provisions are expensed directly against the provision.

- Contributions to/from Funds and Reserves (Appropriations)

The implementation of GRAP has changed the accounting treatment and presentation of Funds and Reserves.

- Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)
Previously for the proceeds on the sale of assets to fund capital projects. This reserve is now incorporated in the accumulated surplus. The profit or loss on the sale of assets will be reflected in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- Self-Insurance Reserve (SIR)
Now ring-fenced within the accumulated surplus. A directional change towards insuring smaller risks from the SIR was implemented during the previous financial year. The claims history points to favourable conditions for this implementation.
- Capitalisation, Government Grants and Public Contributions Reserves

This reserve is now incorporated in the accumulated surplus. No more offsetting of depreciation via appropriations due to GRAP.

5.4 2012/13 Operational Budget – Revenue

5.4.1 Summary

The total revenue budget proposed for 2012/13 is R695 427 294 (Excluding capital grants & public contributions). This is in relation to an adjusted budget of R637 991 397 in 2011/12 and represents a 9% increase.

The principle governing tariff increases relates to a baseline of a general increase of 6% for residential rates (based on increased revenue) and 8% for business rates. Consumer services excluding electricity and refuse removal have increased on average by 6%. Electricity tariffs increased by 11,05% and refuse increases/decreases at a variable rate to standardise the service across the whole of the Overstrand area.

The budgeted revenue in terms of revenue source is summarised in Annexure A.

5.4.2 Budget methodology undertaken

A limited zero based budgeting approach was adopted in respect of the operational budget. Further initiatives have been launched to investigate existing revenue sources and the costs of delivering services such as costing of supplying sustainable potable water and punitive water usage measures, the use of consultants to check, clean up and verify debtors' data.

- Revenue from Property Rates

A new valuation roll comes into effect from 1 July 2012. This resulted in an average decrease in property valuations at the higher end of the property market and an average increase in property valuations of previous valuations at the lower end of the property market. There were however instances where exceptions have occurred in certain areas in the Overstrand, one such exception being the De Kelders area.

The average revenue increase on property rates for 2012/13 is set at 6% on residential and 8% on business properties.

For residential properties, the following exemptions and rebates are proposed:

- An exemption on the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll of supplementary valuation roll as

determined in clause 17(1)(b) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)

- An exemption on the next R35 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll as determined in clause 10(b)(ii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality, where a residential completion certificate has been issued as determined in clause 10(b)(iii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality
- An exemption on all properties with a market value up to R100 000 assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll as determined in clause 10(b)(ii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality, where a residential completion certificate has been issued as determined in clause 10(b)(iii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality, and
- A further residential rebate of 20% on rates levied for residential properties, where a residential completion certificate has been issued as determined in clause 10(b)(iii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality.

The Council's Rates Policy also allows for other rebates to residents and businesses. These include pensioners, guesthouses & B&Bs, residential, business and agricultural properties outside the traditional urban areas, subject to certain conditions. In terms of the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations agricultural property must be rated at 25% of the residential property cent-in-the-rand. This will be phased in over a period of three years from 1 July 2011. This year's further reduction of the rebate on farming properties has been postponed until next year.

Under the new Property Rates Act the 2012/13 budget must show the total rates revenue with the cost of the rebates and exemptions allowed as expenditure. Income foregone is shown as a reduction of rates income.

- Revenue from Tariff Services

The tariffs for electricity, water, sewage and refuse collection have been set according to the cost of delivering the respective services.

Electricity: The increase of 13,5% for the purchase of electricity from Eskom still has a far reaching negative impact for consumers and the delivery of services in an economy trying to recover from recession.

This increase for the purchase of power remains beyond the control of the municipality as it is under the auspices of the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) on application from Eskom for price increases. The tariff structure continues at an inclining block tariff structure as prescribed by NERSA.

The tariffs for domestic prepaid and credit meters have been differentiated by 8%, 6% and 4% respectively for blocks 2, 3 & 4. It is thus cheaper to

purchase prepaid electricity. It is further the aim of Council to convert to pre-paid for all electricity consumers with a load of under 100Amps.

Water: The sustainable supply of potable water remains a challenge. This scarce commodity has to be optimally managed. During 2011/2012 the availability of water in the Hermanus area was under severe pressure due to lack of good rainfall.

The increase in the price of electricity and chemicals for purification has contributed to the cost of delivering this service. As the culture of water consumption conservation filters through from consumers, the lower end of the block tariff had to be reviewed to balance the recovery cost of water supply. The water usage block tariff has been restructured to include a further block at 21 – 30kl to endeavour to recover the basic cost of water.

Punitive tariffs remain for the medium term.

Sewage: An equalisation of tariffs for all properties in the urban areas was introduced during 2011/2012. This equalisation is phased in over a two year period, whereby all the mentioned properties will be charged a uniform basic tariff. Volumetric usage was introduced during 2011/2012 whereby charges are determined according to water usage with maximum ceilings and charged accordingly.

The continuing pricing structures are set out in the detailed tariffs lists.

Refuse: The fuel price syndrome impacts negatively on tariffs for the delivery of this service. One removal service per week will be introduced for residential properties in the Greater Hermanus area, where refuse was previously collected twice per week. The tariffs for refuse removal had to be adjusted accordingly for equalisation throughout the Overstrand area.

The Karwyderskraal regional dumping site still remains a contentious issue as this municipality utilised this facility in excess of 90%. The facility is controlled by the District Municipality and the current site is now filled to capacity. The District Municipality did not build a new cell in time in order to continue dumping and it is estimated that the new cell will only be completed in the earlier part of 2013. This municipality now has to incur higher costs to transport refuse to the landfill site in Gansbaai, which now places additional strain on that facility. The 2012/2013 & 2013/2014 capital budgets provide for the building of an additional cell in Gansbaai.

Rates, tariffs and charges for 2012/13 are attached under Annexure B.

A schedule of the basket of tariffs is included under Annexure C.

- Service Charges – Other (Other Revenue)

This category comprises all the rest of the revenue received by the Municipality, primarily from user charges. The most significant individual items in this category are revenue from building plan fees, vehicle registration fees, traffic fines etc.

- Interest and Investment Revenue

This comprises primarily the interest revenue received from investing cash available for periods on call and above, interest received on cash held in the Council's bank accounts, interest on the long term investments for the sinking fund and interest on debtors' arrears.

- Government Grants

The MFMA requires that detailed information is given with respect to all grants received by the Municipality.

These allocations by National and Provincial governments' were announced in the Division of Revenue Bill, B4 of 2012.

Grants from Central Government comprise the Equitable Share (Subsidising low income consumers), Financial Management Grant (which funds the costs of the MFMA Change Project and the appointment of financial interns), MSIG (Systems improvement), MIG (Infrastructure development) and INEG (Electricity for disadvantaged areas).

Grants received from Province include the provision of housing on an agency basis (Top structures and internal reticulation for services), subsidising of public libraries (Provincial function) and maintenance of provincial main roads (Provincial function). The Community Development Workers grant is used to offset expenses of this provincial initiative.

The prize money for the Greenest Town Competition achieved during 2011/2012 amounting to R3,5m is not included in the budget as the donor Department does not distribute the cash to the municipality.

- Public contributions

This category comprises other funding accessed from other sources. These amounts are included in the final budget if the money has been secured.

5.5 Key Risk Areas in the 2012/13 Operational Budget

The following are the key risk areas in the budget which will need to be closely monitored over the course of the 2012/13 financial year.

- Changes in seasonal weather patterns from the norm can decrease the consumption of water and/or electricity services and whilst this can be beneficial in environmental terms it does put at risk the achievement of the revenue budget.
- Further Eskom price hikes over the next three years are bound to have a negative effect on growth. Residents and businesses alike will have to carefully consider electricity usage.
- A cut-back on the level of overtime payments will require active management by the Managers and Directors to keep the expenditure within the new budget as vacant posts are filled.
- No appropriation for a contingency budget as a zero based budget methodology was applied.
- The full impact of the implementation of GRAP and the new accounting standards that arose since its inception from 1 July 2004 and further revisions of accounting standards and issuing of further new accounting standards by the Accounting Standards Board has already had an impact on the operational budget. The issue that stands out in this regard is the effect of depreciation on the operational bottom line.
- The increases in the cost of chemicals used for the treatment of waste water and for purification of potable water over the past two years still pose a threat.
- The temporary closure of the regional dumping site at Karwyderskraal by the District municipality increases the cost of refuse disposal substantially.

6. 2012/13 Capital Budget

6.1 Background of developmental needs

The Municipality has a backlog both in investing in new and upgrading of existing bulk infrastructure that has been partially addressed since 2008/09.

The economy is recovering from a recession at a slow pace.

An aging infrastructure places huge strain on the capital budget, which necessitated a water, sewage and electricity infrastructure basic charge for a ring-fenced loan to address urgent water and sewerage treatment works and electricity sub station. Forth flowing from the above-mentioned demand for urgent capital services, the Executive Mayoral Committee has kept the capital budget spend for 2012/2013 at R98,4m from own

sources, to further improve infrastructure. The future capital budgets would have to carefully balance cost and affordability, as external borrowing is limited to the affordability of the municipality.

6.2 **Summary**

The proposed capital budget for 2012/13 is R169 043 235. This is a decrease of 9,2% from the 2011/12 adjusted budget of R186 189 302.

6.3 **Funding of Capital Budget**

The total Council Funded Capital Budget proposed for 2012/13 is R98,4m. It is intended to finance the 2012/13 Council-funded capital budget with an external loan of R40 million and cash amounting to R14,5m. This excludes the balance of the ring-fenced external loans for water, sewage and electricity.

The costs to the operational budget of financing the capital budget are included in the Medium Term Financial Forecast.

The Executive Mayor has once again awarded an amount of R6,5 million for further Ward specific projects, which could be of a capital or operational nature to enable wards to prioritise further projects, in line with the IDP.

Each of the proposed 13 wards thus received an additional amount of R500,000 for their ward specific needs.

These proposals are included in Annexure E.

- External Capital Budget

The external capital budget refers to those capital projects which will be funded from external sources, primarily grants from other spheres of government. Government Grants are published in the Division of Revenue Act.

Other projects for which funding has been secured by means of a definite letter from the government department or donor organisation has been included in the capital budget.

See annexure E for a summary and list of proposed capital projects.

7. **2012/13 Forecast Cash Flow Position**

A cash flow forecast for 2012/2013 is set out in Annexure A.

8. The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

The Council's financial objective over the medium term is for increases in property rates, tariffs for user charges to be affordable and sustainable by being in line with general price inflation. This objective is a key factor in budget decision-making.

It is likely, however, that tariffs for particular services may need to rise above inflation as significant infrastructure works are undertaken for the services in question. Such rises in the tariffs will be needed to fund the resultant operational budget costs of the capital investments.

Another financing source of the capital budget is the grants from other spheres of government. The Municipality needs to increase its ability to bid for all relevant grant funding opportunities. The latter will have a favourable impact on the MTREF and will most certainly be of great help to Council to render sustainable services at affordable user charges and property rates.

9. Way Forward – Strategic Planning over the Medium Term

The Council's objective to keep rates and tariff increases affordable and sustainable by limiting the increases will require some difficult budget decisions, such as:

- All services will need to be reviewed in order to assess whether the service is “core business” or whether the service is either low priority or non-statutory.
- The service levels that the Municipality will work to and can afford will need to be agreed by Council and the community and be published.
- Alternative ways of providing services need to be actively investigated. Further Business Process Re-engineering reviews should be undertaken to identify both more efficient and cost-effective ways of delivering services.
- Housing projects are having an effect on operational and capital budgets. The benefits/contribution/liability of these projects towards local economic development should also be investigated.

10. CONCLUSION

The participation of the community and other stakeholders during the budget process, which started way back in August 2011, was imperative to the finalisation of a successful budget. Overstrand endeavours to delivery on a sustainable and affordable budget, while creating a better life for all.

Expression of Appreciation

I am indeed grateful to the Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee who have certainly revived the work ethic, accountability and professionalism in the organisation. This has led to greater commitment and dedication amongst the political office bearers and the officials.

In addition, I must place on record the support and co-operation received from the Councillors, Municipal Manager, Director: Finance, other Directors and their staff.

The functioning and success of the budget office is dependent on the responsible staff and I wish to express my appreciation for their loyalty and their efficient and willing services.

BA King
Senior Manager: Financial Services
Overstrand Budget Office

Annexures

- Annexure A: Budget Schedules 1 - 7
- Annexure B: Rates, Tariffs and Charges
- Annexure C: Schedule A1 - Municipal Annual Budgets and MTREF
- Annexure D: Budget regulation charts
- Annexure E: Capital projects and Ward Specific Projects
- Annexure F: Blue & Green Drop Reports Comments and representations
- Annexure G: Comments and representations from the Public
- Annexure H: Quality Certificate

ANNEXURE A

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 1 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote1 - Council	21 213	24 290	28 627	32 816	42 090	42 090	40 131	43 006	46 524
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote3 - Management Services	585	645	892	1 485	1 535	1 535	1 488	1 577	1 672
Vote4 - Finance	126 517	128 709	143 852	149 639	153 779	153 779	164 346	172 320	182 930
Vote5 - Community Services	151 966	181 047	231 000	252 487	226 611	226 611	269 865	269 338	284 197
Vote6 - Local Economic Development	118	2 264	7 520	4 200	6 539	6 539	4 105	–	–
Vote7 - Infrastructure & Planning	119 919	194 034	242 298	241 111	243 125	243 125	274 846	295 628	332 206
Vote8 - Protection Services	7 729	6 425	9 337	9 482	11 659	11 659	11 288	11 646	12 340
Total Revenue by Vote	428 146	537 414	663 526	691 220	685 337	685 337	766 069	793 515	859 869
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote1 - Council	18 090	42 985	30 730	21 523	31 372	31 372	39 456	44 472	47 753
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	2 441	2 451	872	1 533	1 340	1 340	1 454	1 520	1 583
Vote3 - Management Services	21 786	25 904	10 769	19 050	16 018	16 018	11 193	12 690	13 874
Vote4 - Finance	58 612	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
Vote5 - Community Services	175 839	236 648	346 989	363 276	340 450	340 450	366 913	391 427	408 876
Vote6 - Local Economic Development	2 469	1 988	3 068	2 510	5 583	5 583	8 364	6 985	7 486
Vote7 - Infrastructure & Planning	100 087	155 009	232 058	239 084	251 387	251 387	271 660	294 205	315 992
Vote8 - Protection Services	18 825	24 630	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628
Total Expenditure by Vote	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	116 201	114 847	129 025	134 818	136 618	136 618	147 024	155 845	165 196
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	836	829	889	918	918	918	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	113 487	147 488	189 403	223 307	223 607	223 607	260 510	291 011	324 311
Service charges - water revenue	53 853	74 725	77 215	91 524	87 024	87 024	93 528	98 684	104 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 056	36 078	50 523	59 777	57 627	57 627	58 680	62 000	65 520
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 512	33 117	37 218	40 389	40 439	40 439	47 299	50 088	53 041
Service charges - other					-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 089	5 943	6 445	6 960	6 960	6 960	8 011	8 492	9 001
Interest earned - external investments	3 334	3 806	3 705	2 620	4 215	4 215	5 215	5 916	6 417
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 419	1 151	2 463	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 205	138	146
Dividends received					-	-			
Fines	3 512	2 540	5 469	5 641	6 601	6 601	6 229	6 599	6 991
Licences and permits	1 600	1 425	1 711	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 847	1 958	2 075
Agency services	-	1 820	1 790	1 835	1 849	1 849	2 081	2 206	2 339
Transfers recognised - operational	27 639	33 457	59 825	49 691	37 528	37 528	41 033	41 218	45 191
Other revenue	20 149	52 438	60 882	18 213	30 049	30 049	20 765	21 182	21 892
Gains on disposal of PPE		7 026	13 171						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 687	516 690	639 734	640 249	637 991	637 991	695 427	746 395	807 253
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	123 649	159 719	185 866	189 876	192 537	192 537	229 091	240 323	251 040
Remuneration of councillors	4 271	4 530	4 840	6 862	6 724	6 724	7 071	7 424	7 570
Debt impairment	4 965	9 507	4 806	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 145	101 776	107 127	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358
Finance charges	7 527	19 283	19 373	32 665	31 965	31 965	38 054	41 370	43 354
Bulk purchases	59 353	78 006	101 683	129 763	127 243	127 243	144 421	161 752	178 736
Other materials							12 697	13 332	13 998
Contracted services	11 746	14 464	20 412	14 670	14 445	14 445	69 426	74 060	75 899
Transfers and grants	9 308	11 987	23 620	25 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	32 500	35 750
Other expenditure	142 852	156 061	235 354	223 481	221 375	221 375	153 780	159 152	172 780
Loss on disposal of PPE	331								
Total Expenditure	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 538	(38 642)	(63 345)	(88 183)	(89 413)	(89 413)	(95 627)	(102 357)	(94 232)
Transfers recognised - capital	16 459	20 724	23 791	41 271	37 307	37 307	64 042	47 120	52 616
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	9 700	10 038	10 038	6 600	-	-
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 3 - Capital Expenditure Budget by standard classification (municipal vote) and funding

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 118	1 244	28 713	28 965	24 433	24 433	13 100	2 050	2 000
Executive and council									
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services	2 118	1 244	28 713	28 965	24 433	24 433	13 100	2 050	2 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>	25 574	18 916	8 880	28 677	17 927	17 927	16 875	29 243	30 705
Community and social services	21 607	17 833		1 450	1 240	1 240	1 300		
Sport and recreation	2 312	1 083	1 743	14 187	1 546	1 546	1 698		
Public safety			19	790	1 111	1 111	297		
Housing	1 655	–	7 118	12 250	14 030	14 030	13 580	29 243	30 705
Health					–	–			
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	35 505	26 529	27 896	20 670	9 160	9 160	14 138	760	3 500
Planning and development	2 773		6 973	5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418		
Road transport	32 732	26 529	20 923	14 970	3 218	3 218	11 720	760	3 500
Environmental protection									
<i>Trading services</i>	111 012	68 682	88 628	135 659	134 669	134 669	124 931	57 067	58 411
Electricity	32 318	27 752	32 411	37 505	28 921	28 921	50 283	14 550	18 000
Water	54 818	29 797	34 053	59 433	71 859	71 859	50 128	17 325	25 111
Waste water management	18 043	5 139	20 304	37 032	33 619	33 619	17 520	21 192	15 300
Waste management	5 833	5 993	1 859	1 690	270	270	7 000	4 000	
<i>Other</i>									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616
Funded by:									
National Government	14 188	12 566	17 443	20 171	21 934	21 934	47 082	17 877	21 911
Provincial Government	2 271	8 157	6 348	21 100	15 373	15 373	15 377	29 243	30 705
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants									
Transfers recognised - capital	16 459	20 724	23 791	41 271	37 307	37 307	62 459	47 120	52 616
Public contributions & donations	294		4 966	9 700	10 038	10 038	8 183		
Borrowing	51 790	70 000	86 942	117 000	119 721	119 721	83 901	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	105 665	24 647	38 418	46 000	19 123	19 123	14 500	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Funding	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 4 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	11 860	19 623	20 004	13 404	102 146	102 146	87 646	92 646	97 646
Call investment deposits	-	10 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	36 501	34 579	44 123	42 000	37 500	37 500	50 309	53 648	52 648
Other debtors	61 809	49 671	46 752	42 000	40 817	40 817	23 465	22 347	21 283
Current portion of long-term receivables	110	31	24	-	-	-	24	21	21
Inventory	4 571	4 358	3 793	4 500	4 500	4 500	7 089	6 948	6 809
Total current assets	114 851	118 262	164 695	101 904	184 963	184 963	168 534	175 609	178 406
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	311	169	147	174	174	174	110	94	77
Investments	8 876	2 632	1 262	6 973	6 973	6 973	11 020	16 630	22 490
Investment property	47 341	66 838	87 289	66 838	66 838	66 838	87 289	87 289	87 289
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	2 899 160	3 003 263	3 013 259	3 085 654	3 058 567	3 058 567	3 115 953	3 087 241	3 060 669
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	2 360	2 864	2 838	2 577	2 577	2 577	3 422	4 261	4 929
Other non-current assets	18 851	17 499	27 902	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Total non current assets	2 976 899	3 093 265	3 132 697	3 192 217	3 165 129	3 165 129	3 217 794	3 195 515	3 175 455
TOTAL ASSETS	3 091 750	3 211 527	3 297 392	3 294 121	3 350 092	3 350 092	3 386 328	3 371 124	3 353 861
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	23 092	9 265	14 218	13 519	13 519	13 519	18 401	22 308	22 437
Consumer deposits	11 380	13 893	18 363	18 000	30 000	30 000	34 914	38 754	43 017
Trade and other payables	101 593	75 772	83 571	66 300	65 273	65 273	63 992	61 790	60 855
Provisions	3 017	6 252	9 898				11 432	12 476	13 319
Total current liabilities	139 082	105 182	126 049	97 819	108 792	108 792	128 739	135 328	139 628
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	103 133	171 476	247 081	348 379	343 379	343 379	372 042	389 735	407 298
Provisions	77 154	80 728	110 129	100 845	100 845	100 845	118 262	127 862	137 052
Total non current liabilities	180 287	252 205	357 210	449 223	444 223	444 223	490 304	517 597	544 350
TOTAL LIABILITIES	319 369	357 387	483 259	547 043	553 015	553 015	619 043	652 925	683 977
NET ASSETS	2 772 381	2 854 140	2 814 133	2 747 078	2 797 077	2 797 077	2 767 284	2 718 200	2 669 884
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 453 876	2 537 046	2 497 045	2 429 983	2 479 982	2 479 982	2 450 195	2 401 115	2 352 804
Reserves	318 505	317 094	317 089	317 094	317 094	317 094	317 089	317 084	317 079
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 772 381	2 854 140	2 814 133	2 747 078	2 797 077	2 797 077	2 767 284	2 718 200	2 669 884

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 5 - Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	343 389	471 316	535 536	554 032	568 026	568 026	648 293	703 054	750 864
Government - operating	15 732	42 036	59 292	49 811	38 282	38 282	41 033	41 218	45 191
Government - capital	14 188	11 172	32 357	41 371	36 973	36 973	69 059	47 120	52 616
Interest	5 753	4 957	6 168	5 445	7 040	7 040	7 420	6 053	6 563
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(326 132)	(437 632)	(524 052)	(529 732)	(547 020)	(547 020)	(592 506)	(648 460)	(691 787)
Finance charges	(7 527)	(19 283)	(19 373)	(32 665)	(31 965)	(31 965)	(38 054)	(41 370)	(43 354)
Transfers and Grants	(9 308)	(11 987)	(23 620)	(25 000)	(27 000)	(27 000)	(28 000)	(32 500)	(35 750)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	36 095	60 579	66 309	63 262	44 336	44 336	107 245	75 116	84 342
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(331)	7 534	23 447	36 000	56 805	56 805			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		1 759	17 137		-	-	30 000	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	118	216	29	-	-	-	40	20	17
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	53 650	6 244	(1 262)	(2 894)	(2 894)	(2 894)	(4 047)	(5 610)	(5 860)
Payments									
Capital assets	(174 194)	(115 599)	(150 307)	(204 371)	(176 945)	(176 945)	(186 198)	(89 965)	(95 455)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(120 757)	(99 846)	(110 956)	(171 265)	(123 034)	(123 034)	(160 205)	(95 555)	(101 298)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	82 000	70 000	90 000	115 000	110 000	110 000	50 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 159	2 514	4 469	2 000	14 000	14 000	4 914	3 841	4 263
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(7 098)	(15 484)	(9 442)	(13 159)	(13 159)	(13 159)	(16 454)	(18 401)	(22 308)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	76 061	57 030	85 027	103 841	110 841	110 841	38 460	25 439	21 955
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(8 601)	17 763	40 380	(4 162)	32 143	32 143	(14 500)	5 000	5 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 461	11 860	29 623	17 566	70 004	70 004	102 146	87 646	92 646
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 860	29 623	70 004	13 404	102 146	102 146	87 646	92 646	97 646

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 6 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	149 561	189 414	217 401	194 716	208 854	208 854	213 907	217 578	231 836
Executive and council	21 225	24 266	28 627	32 843	42 117	42 117	40 194	43 073	46 596
Budget and treasury office	126 517	128 709	143 852	149 639	153 779	153 779	164 346	172 320	182 930
Corporate services	1 820	36 438	44 922	12 234	12 958	12 958	9 367	2 185	2 311
Community and public safety	21 019	33 745	65 964	55 069	36 978	36 978	36 058	50 604	53 283
Community and social services	1 521	1 752	1 748	1 754	1 872	1 872	2 042	2 161	2 286
Sport and recreation	5 088	6 865	6 032	7 157	7 282	7 282	8 808	7 195	7 571
Public safety	7 729	6 425	9 337	9 482	11 659	11 659	11 288	11 646	12 340
Housing	6 681	18 703	48 848	36 676	16 165	16 165	13 919	29 603	31 086
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	6 557	7 924	14 748	11 787	17 066	17 066	20 555	5 387	8 405
Planning and development	4 776	6 517	11 728	8 235	12 924	12 924	8 464	4 302	4 560
Road transport	1 195	1 274	2 691	3 208	3 799	3 799	12 029	1 018	3 774
Environmental protection	586	133	329	344	344	344	63	66	70
Trading services	251 010	306 331	365 413	429 648	422 439	422 439	495 549	519 946	566 344
Electricity	115 092	154 565	194 951	227 132	226 461	226 461	263 628	291 259	327 575
Water	70 484	76 783	79 427	93 689	95 883	95 883	114 629	103 506	109 041
Waste water management	33 782	41 755	53 684	68 142	59 224	59 224	69 723	75 035	76 683
Waste management	31 651	33 228	37 351	40 685	40 870	40 870	47 569	50 146	53 045
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	428 146	537 414	663 526	691 220	685 337	685 337	766 069	793 515	859 869
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	122 960	157 703	109 640	113 225	120 913	120 913	130 149	142 998	155 184
Executive and council	27 727	45 436	31 335	33 070	43 087	43 087	46 850	51 529	54 733
Budget and treasury office	57 203	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
Corporate services	38 029	46 551	32 581	33 212	32 739	32 739	31 087	35 888	38 158
Community and public safety	58 074	74 113	127 581	105 773	95 429	95 429	102 612	107 358	112 574
Community and social services	19 341	22 208	27 990	31 039	30 131	30 131	32 509	33 844	35 701
Sport and recreation	10 082	14 304	18 885	17 603	20 990	20 990	24 049	24 995	26 240
Public safety	18 885	24 331	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628
Housing	9 767	13 270	47 838	22 620	8 140	8 140	6 250	6 647	7 005
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	57 078	80 042	124 730	126 297	129 557	129 557	132 649	132 216	134 773
Planning and development	18 311	19 285	21 373	29 349	35 142	35 142	31 334	28 794	29 096
Road transport	35 397	53 885	85 167	90 459	88 024	88 024	93 215	95 113	96 940
Environmental protection	3 370	6 872	18 190	6 489	6 391	6 391	8 100	8 308	8 737
Trading services	160 037	243 474	341 128	383 137	381 506	381 506	425 644	466 180	498 954
Electricity	82 289	123 237	171 468	196 925	204 115	204 115	227 137	249 618	270 419
Water	30 805	62 837	72 812	94 976	83 060	83 060	89 359	96 599	102 290
Waste water management	24 090	33 136	45 326	48 565	50 089	50 089	59 263	64 441	67 924
Waste management	22 854	24 264	51 522	42 670	44 242	44 242	49 886	55 521	58 320
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Schedule 7 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by directorate

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Management Services	2 118	1 244	1 748	2 928	1 300	1 300	845	839	669
Vote4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Community Services	137 000	86 375	90 266	153 989	135 921	135 921	108 601	73 731	75 947
Vote6 - Local Economic Development	2 773	-	6 973	5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418	-	-
Vote7 - Infrastructure & Planning	32 318	27 752	55 111	50 565	41 915	41 915	56 883	14 550	18 000
Vote8 - Protection Services	-	-	19	790	1 111	1 111	297	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616

ANNEXURE B

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
RATES TARIFFS
2012/13**

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
RATES			
	2 JULY 2011 - YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION		
RATE1*	Commercial Land and Commercial Improvements	0.00514	
RATE2*	Residential Land and Residential Improvements	0.00346	
*	<i>See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable</i>		
RATE3	Municipal Properties: Investment Properties	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential	Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential
RATE4	Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment	0.00000	0.00000
RATE5	Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District	10%	10%
RATE6	Building Clause	Equals to tariff for rates on property	Equals to tariff for rates on property
PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES			

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

(Attachments to the Rates Tariff Schedule)

TARIFF CODE	CLASS TAX	TYPE OF PROPERTY	REBATE OR EXEMPTIONS
BUS	General Tax: Commercial	All business, industries, Bed and Breakfast and Guest Houses	No exemptions. Bed and Breakfast as well as Guesthouses can apply before 30 June for the following rebate on the <u>difference between Bus and Res. rate</u> : 1 X lettable room: 100% 2 X lettable rooms: 80% 3 X lettable rooms: 60% 4 X lettable rooms: 40% 5 X lettable rooms: 20%
BUSO	General Tax: Tourism and recreational resorts outside of the municipal service areas	Hotels, Guest Houses, Cottages, Caravan parks and Holiday Resorts, Chalets	50% rebate on the tax applicable on commercial property in urban areas.
RES	General Tax: Residential properties within the municipal service areas	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes, small holdings not used for bona fide farming purposes	The first R15 000.00 of the rateable value of all residential properties is exempted from property tax. A further R35 000.00 of the rateable value is exempted in respect of all residential properties (excluding developed properties with a value of R100 000 or less) where a residential completion certificate has been issued and an additional rebate of 20% of the levy calculated on such properties, is granted. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"
RESO	General Tax: Residential properties outside of the municipal service area	Single residential properties, Group housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	50% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas. Rebate to qualifying property owners as indicated under "Other Rebate"
FARMS	General Tax: Farming Properties	Farms and smallholdings used for bona fide farming purposes outside municipal service area	No exemptions. 85% of the tax applicable on residential property in urban areas if the owner provides the council with <u>an affidavit from a registered accounting officer</u> that the income from farming activities exceeds 40 percent of the household income.
FARMS	Conservation land	Privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes.	No other rebates are granted. <i>See tariff applicable on Farms.</i>
REBU2 REBU3 REBU4	Other Rebates	Single residential properties, Group Housing, Retirement Villages, Flats, Sectional Schemes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Property must be occupied permanently; - The applicant must be the registered owner; - Only one residential unit allowed on the property - Applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one property <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A rebate of 100% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who's household income consist of 2 x social pension only; • A rebate of 40% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income less than 4 X the Government approved social pension per month; • A rebate of 30% to approved applicants, in terms of the Rating Policy, who are older than 60 with a total household income of more than 4 X but less than 8 X the Government approved Social pension amount per month.

EXEMPTIONS FROM PROPERTY RATES (Rates Policy)

Religious Organizations	A property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious organization/community, including an official residence registered in the name of that organization/community which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA.
Health and welfare institutions	Properties used exclusively as a hospital, clinic, mental hospital, orphanage, non-profit retirement village, old age home or benevolent institution, including workshops used by the inmates, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the boundaries of Overstrand Municipality.
Private schools and Educational Institutions	Property used by registered private schools for educational purposes only
Charitable institutions	Properties belonging to not-for-gain institutions or organizations that perform charitable work.
Sporting bodies	Property used by an organization whose sole purpose is to use the property for sporting purposes, for gain or not. Assistance to professional sporting organizations may differ from that afforded to amateur bodies. The rebate will be award at the sole discretion of council on an annual basis.
Agricultural societies	Property belonging to agricultural societies affiliated to the SA Agricultural Union used for the purposes of the society.
Cultural institutions	Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 66 of 1989.
<i>Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens</i>	Registered in the name of private persons, open to the public and not operated for gain.
Youth development organizations	Property owned and/or used by organizations such as the Boy Scouts, Girls Guides, Voortrekkers or organizations the Council deems to be similar.
Animal protection	Property owned or used by institutions/organizations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and animals on a not-for-gain basis.

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
S1	BOAT LICENCE/PERMITS, LAUNCHING & ENTRANCE FEE		
S1C	Blousloep Franskraal		
S1C1	Boat-launching : Annual permit (Boat club members)	377.19	430.00
S1C2	Temporary Permit: Boat club members / launch	17.54	20.00
S1C3	Temporary Permit: Boat club non-members / launch	26.32	30.00
S1E	Blue Water Bay - Pearly Beach		
S1E1	Boat launching: Annual Resort (Boat Club members)	377.19	430.00
S1E2	Temporary Permit: Boat club members / launch	17.54	20.00
S1E3	Temporary Permit: Boat club non-members / launch	26.32	30.00
S1G	Buffelsjachts		
S1G1	Boat-launching : Annual permit	377.19	430.00
S1G2	Temporary Permit: Buffelsjachts Residents / per launch	17.54	20.00
S1G3	Temporary Permit: Boat club Non-residents / per launch	26.32	30.00
S1J	Kleinbaai Harbour:		
S1J1	On site Parking pm	585.96	668.00
S1J2A	Category B1: Shark-view operators (Incl on-site parking) pa	24 361.40	27 772.00
S1J2B	Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pm	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J2C	Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pa	18 596.49	21 200.00
S1J3A	Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching pm	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J3C	Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching (incl on-site parking) pa	24 361.40	27 772.00
S1J3D	Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pm	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J3E	Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pa	18 596.49	21 200.00
S1J4A	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pm	1 859.65	2 120.00
S1J4B	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pa	18 596.49	21 200.00
S1J4C	Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming Per launch	121.05	138.00
S1J5	Oversize vessel	tariff + 50%	vat on tariff + 50%
S1J6A	Nature Conservation	FREE	FREE
S1J6B	Support Service per month	438.60	500.00
S1J6C	Support Service per launch	57.02	65.00
S1J7A	Sport/Commercial Fishing Overstrand consumers only pa	381.58	435.00
S1J7B	Sport/Commercial Fishing non-consumers per launch	60.53	69.00
S1J8A	Passenger Boats pm	929.82	1 060.00
S1J8B	Passenger Boats per launch	88.60	101.00
S1J9	Use of Tractor for boat-launching / month	158.77	181.00
S1J10	Under-cover Stalls (Informal trading) / day	28.07	32.00
S1J11	Formal Shop Rental / month	539.47	615.00
S1J12	Informal Trader under cover rental / month	353.51	403.00
S1L	Kleinmond		
S1L1	Entrance fee per day (1 December - 31 January plus Easter Weekend)	26.32	30.00
S1L2	Season Ticket (1 December - 31 January & Easter Weekend) (Motor Vehicles)	219.30	250.00
S1N	Kleinriver Stanford Slipway		
S1N1A	Boat Launching: Annual Permit > 15 HP Engine (Boat club members)	377.19	430.00
S1N1B	Boat Launching: Annual Permit < 15 HP Engine (Boat club members)	114.04	130.00
S1N2	Passenger Boats (carrying capacity < 10 persons) per person (minimum R600.00, maximum R1300) per annum	57.02	65.00
S1N3A	Temporary Permit > 15 HP Engine per launch	87.72	100.00
S1N3C	Temporary Permit < 15 HP Engine per launch	26.32	30.00
S2	BUILDING CONTROL		
S2A1	Building Plan Fees up to 100 sq m (R/m ²)	17.54	20.00
S2A2	Building Plan Fees from 101 sq m to 200 sq m (R/m ²)	21.93	25.00
S2A3	Building Plan Fees from 201 sq m to 300 sq m (R/m ²)	26.32	30.00
S2A4	Building Plan Fees greater than 300 sq m (R/m ²)	30.70	35.00
S2A5	Building Plan fees - Building Sub Economic < 70 m ²	263.16	300.00
S2B	Alterations and Additions smaller than 30 m ²	526.32	600.00
S2C	Building Plan fees related to farm buildings (farm sheds, stables, etc) R/m ²	8.77	10.00
S2D1	Building Plan fees related to Industrial buildings R/m ²	12.28	14.00
S2D2	Building Plan Fees Related to Government Buildings (School etc) (R/m ²)	8.77	10.00
S2F1	Plan Scrutiny Fees - < 200 m ²	324.56	370.00
S2F2	> 200 m ² (R/m ²)	2.63	3.00
S2G	Demolition application	324.56	370.00

SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
S2H	Re-inspection fees and Inspections on queries	175.44	200.00
S2J1	Building Deposit - < 50m2 or less or less than R150.000.00	600.00	no vat
S2J2	Building Deposit - Recoverable 50m2 to 200m2 or more than R150 000.00	1 500.00	no vat
S2J3	Building Deposit - Recoverable more than 200m2	4 400.00	no vat
S2J4	Building Deposit - Sub economic Areas only (Not applicable to Additions)	No Deposit	no vat
S2K	Administration / Storage Fee	34.21	39.00
S2L1	Heritage Investigation Minor Alterations (no additions)	307.02	350.00
S2L2	Heritage Investigation add and alt smaller than 30m ²	614.04	700.00
S2L3	Heritage Investigation add and alt greater than 30m ²	1 228.07	1 400.00
S3	BUILDING CONTROL: PLAN PRINTING FEES		
S3A1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy)	39.47	45.00
S3A2	Size A1 (Private copy)	30.70	35.00
S3A3	Size A2 (Private copy)	21.93	25.00
S3A4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy)	30.70	35.00
S3A5	- Size A1 (Official copy)	21.93	25.00
S3A6	- Size A2 (Official copy)	17.54	20.00
S3B1	Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy) Colour	214.04	244.00
S3B2	Size A1 (Private copy) Colour	163.16	186.00
S3B3	Size A2 (Private copy) Colour	107.02	122.00
S3B4	Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy) Colour	107.02	122.00
S3B5	- Size A1 (Official copy) Colour	81.58	93.00
S3B6	- Size A2 (Official copy) Colour	56.14	64.00
S4	BUILDING PLAN PHOTOCOPY		
S4A1	Size A4 per copy	1.75	2.00
S4A2	Size A3 per copy	2.63	3.00
S15	CEMETERY		
	Residents (RES):		
S15A	<u>Plot Cost (Fixed)</u>		
S15A1	All cemeteries - 6 ft	385.96	440.00
S15A2	All cemeteries - 8 ft	526.32	600.00
S15A3	Garden of Remembrance Fees	157.89	180.00
S15B	<u>Indication of grave</u>		
S15B1	New graves (include inspection before and after funeral)	385.96	440.00
S15B2	Existing graves	114.04	130.00
	Non Residents:		
S15C	<u>Plot Cost</u>		
S15C1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5
S15D	<u>Indication of grave</u>		
S15D1	All Tariffs	Res Tariff X 5	Vat on Res Tariff X 5
S18	COMMERCIAL FILMING/PHOTOGRAPHING		
S18A1	Large per day or part thereof ≥ 50 people	8 771.93	10 000.00
S18A2	Small per day or part thereof more than 10 but < 50 people	3 070.18	3 500.00
S18A3	Small per day or part thereof ≤ 10 people	877.19	1 000.00
	Addition to Shoot		
S18B	Aircraft Landings (per landing)	438.60	500.00
S18C	Animals (per animal per day or part of a day)	105.26	120.00
S18D	Area required for production and catering (per m2 per day or part of a day)	24.56	28.00
S18E	Cancellation Fee (per application at full permit fee)	15% of Fee	15% of Fee
S18G	Official Fees per hour or part thereof	263.16	300.00
S18H	Vehicles off Public Roads per Parking Bay (per vehicle per day or part of a day)	87.72	100.00
S20	CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION		
S20A	Admin fee on arrear accounts Notices	263.16	300.00
S20B	Admin fee on arrear accounts Disconnection and Reconnection Fee	438.60	500.00
S22	DOG TAX		
S22A	Licence per dog	46.49	53.00
S22B	Social pensioner and registered indigent clients on application	FREE	no vat applicable
S23	FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT		

SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
S23A	Plot Clearing	Actual Cost + R877.20 admin. Fee	(Actual Cost + Vat) + R1 000,00
S23B	Re-inspection Fee under By-law	98.25	112.00
S25	LAW ENFORCEMENT		
S25B	Business License		
S25B1	Business Licence - permanent stand	507.02	578.00
S25B2	Business Licence - not permanent stand	202.63	231.00
S25B3	Re-inspection Fee	98.25	112.00
S25B4	Duplicate Licence Fee	100.88	115.00
S25C	Impoundment of Hawkers Goods		
S25C1	Per Impoundment	405.26	462.00
S25C2	Removal of illegal structure per structure	1 671.93	1 906.00
S25C3	Storage Fee per day	107.02	122.00
S25D	Pound fee: Dogs and Cats		
S25D1	Impundment of Dogs and Cats	43.86	50.00
S25D2	Pound fee: from day 2 per day	26.32	30.00
S25E	Pound fee: Other Animals		
S25E1	Impundment fee per week per animal	438.60	500.00
S25F	Bylaw on Outdoor Advertising		
S25F1	Impundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - small	43.86	50.00
S25F2	Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - large	438.60	500.00
S28	LIBRARY		
S28A1	Copies: A3 / Page	2.63	3.00
S28A2	Copies: A4 / Page	1.32	1.50
S28B1	Deposit to person/s non-residents FICTION & NON-FICTION	250.00	no vat
S28C1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	3.51	4.00
S28C2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	5.26	6.00
S28D1	Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card)	13.16	15.00
S28E1	Penalty per book per week	1.00	no vat
S28E2	Penalty per record/CD per week	1.00	no vat
S28E3	Penalty per video per day	2.00	no vat
S28F1	Scanning of Document - Black & White	13.16	15.00
S28F2	Scanning of Document - Colour	14.91	17.00
S28G1	Special Requests - Hold per Book	2.63	3.00
S28G2	Special Requests - ILL per Book	4.39	5.00
S28H1	Subscriptions/ reader - Adults (Non residents)	96.49	110.00
S28H2	Subscriptions/ reader - Children (Non residents)	60.53	69.00
S28H3	Subscriptions/ reader - Family max 5 (Non residents)	237.72	271.00
S28J	Use of Internet Per 30 minutes subject to Telkom Price Increases	10.53	12.00
S28K	Visitor's fee - Handling charge / item	7.89	9.00
S30	STONE POINT		
S30A1	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (persons 6 years and older)	8.77	10.00
S30A2	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (children under 6 years)	no charge	no charge
S30A3	Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve - Permit, financial year, per person	87.72	100.00
S32	PARKING FEE BEACHES: GROTTO & KLEINMOND (08:00 - 16:00)		
S32A	Bus Drop off (more than 14 seats)	92.98	106.00
S32B	Parking Buses: Municipal Parking Area per day	140.35	160.00
S32C	Per vehicle per day or part of a day - (1 December - 31 January & Easter weekend)	8.77	10.00
S32D	Residents permit per year (only 2 per owner of erven)	35.09	40.00
S32E	Season Ticket (1 December - 31 January & Easter weekend) (per Motor Vehicle)	96.49	110.00
S32F	BEACHES		
S32F1	Beach Rentals - per day (Private functions)	754.39	860.00
S33	OPERATIONAL COST		
S33A	Installation of Street Signage	cost + 15%	applicable vat
S34	PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		
S34A	Application for Encroachment (Asset Management Policy (Par. 53.1; 53.2; 53.3, 53.4, 53.5)	1 655.26	1 887.00
S34B	Application for purchase / lease of Municipal Property	1 655.26	1 887.00

SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
	<u>Encroachment Fee:</u>		
S34C	Veranda, Balcony, Sign, Signboards or similar structure (per annum) (Par. 53.1)	285.09	325.00
S34D	Road Reserves and public thoroughfares (per annum) (Par 53.2)	285.09	325.00
S34E	Garden areas onto Commonage & Public Open Spaces or Conservation areas (per annum) (Par. 53.3)	285.09	325.00
S34F	Enclosure or exclusive use or portions of the commonage or public open spaces for gardening purposes (per m2 per month) (Par 53.4)	8.33	9.50
S34G	Use of Municipal land for outdoor seating adjoining a Restaurant (per m2 per month) (Par 53.5)	20.44	23.30
S34G1	Temporary use (< 12 months) of Municipal land for general purposes (per m ² per month)	20.44	23.30
S34H	Radio Mast		
S34H1	Equipment on Mast - per month per mast	1 254.39	1 430.00
S34H2	Space in building per m ² - per month	325.44	371.00
S34H3	Space outside the building per m ² - per month	167.54	191.00
S34H4	Land for installation of a new mast per m ² - per month	42.11	48.00
	Memorial Benches		
S34J	Memorial Benches (Installation)	2 192.98	2 500.00
S34K	Memorial Benches (per Annum)	175.44	200.00
S36	PROPERTY INFORMATION		
S36A1	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC	61.40	70.00
S36A2	Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL	185.96	212.00
S36B1	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/100 erven or part)	79.82	91.00
S36B2	Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/erf)	20.18	23.00
S36C	Extract from the Valuation Roll (R/page)	6.14	7.00
S36D1	Information for impact studies etc per search (R/100 erven or part)	139.47	159.00
S36D2	Information for impact studies etc per search (R/erf)	10.53	12.00
S36E	Prescribe Fee for reasons of Valuation Decisions	185.96	212.00
S36F	Revaluation fee	1 181.58	1 347.00
S36G1	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC	28.95	33.00
S36G2	Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL	92.98	106.00
S36H	Access of Information on CD	270.18	308.00
S40	RENTAL: COMMUNITY HALLS		
S40A	AUDITORIUM & BANQUETING HALL		
S40A1	Deposit for all functions (refundable)	1 300.00	no vat
S40A2	Hire of Auditorium and Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	391.23	446.00
S40A3	Hire of Auditorium per Hour or part of a hour	195.61	223.00
S40A4	Hire of Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour	292.98	334.00
	Note: Hiring of Kitchen (Banqueting Hall & Auditorium) used for the serving of food only including in the hiring fee mentioned above as this facility forms an integral part of the building and cannot be separated there from.		
S40A6	Piano per event	Actual Tuning Cost + R232.50 admin. Fee	Actual Tuning Cost + R265
S40A7	Sound Equipment per day	488.60	557.00
S40A8	Where use is made of the crockery and other facilities i.e. stove, fridge	342.11	390.00
S40A9	After Midnight	tariff X 2	applicable vat
S40A10	Funding & Non-fundraising events: Local CBO's and NGO's	87.72	100.00
S40A11	Meetings: Government departments (private meetings), NGO's and CBO's from outside the municipal area, per hour	175.44	200.00
S40A12	Meetings: Local CBO's & NGO's	17.54	20.00
S40C	BARRACKS - KLEINMOND		
S40C1	Hire per room per month	28.07	32.00
S40E	BAARDSKEERDESBOS / BLOMPARK / ELUXOLWENI / KLEINMOND YOUTH CENTRE / KLEINMOND CLUB HOUSE / MASAKANE / MOFFAT / MOOIUITSIG / PROTEADORP / STANFORD / STANFORD COMMITTEE ROOM / ZWELIHLE / BETTYS BAY / GANSBAAI TOURIST / PRINGLE BAY		

SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
S40E1	Deposit: (refundable) Fundraising	180.00	no vat
S40E2	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral Tea	70.00	no vat
S40E3	Deposit: (refundable) Non Fundraising	120.00	no vat
S40E4	Fundraising: (Karaoke) Per daytime or evening	181.58	207.00
S40E5	Funeral Tea (three hours)	74.56	85.00
S40E6	Government Imbizos - Per daytime or evening	1 267.54	1 445.00
S40E8	Meetings: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour	17.54	20.00
S40E9	Non-fundraising (parties) Per daytime or evening	88.60	101.00
S40E10	Use of Kitchen - Fundraising events per event	163.16	186.00
S40E11	Use of Kitchen - Non Fundraising	No charge	no vat
	Daytime = 07:00 - 17:00 // Evening = 18:00 - 24:00		
S40J	KLEINMOND HALL & HAWSTON MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE		
S40J1	Deposit: (refundable) Non-Fundraising, Government Imbizos & Meetings.	360.00	no vat
S40J2	Deposit: (refundable) Fundraising	720.00	no vat
S40J3	Deposit: (refundable) Funeral tea	90.00	no vat
S40J13	Deposit: Hawston Multi Purpose Centre	954.00	no vat
S40J4	Fundraising: Karaoke, Disco, competitions, indoor sports, etc. per daytime or evening	181.58	207.00
S40J5	Funeral Tea (three hours)	74.56	85.00
S40J6	Government Imbizos (per day)	1 301.75	1 484.00
S40J7	Meetings: Government Departments (private meetings) & CBO's outside Municipal area per hour	175.44	200.00
S40J8	Meetings: Local CBO's, NGO's per hour	17.54	20.00
S40J9	Non-fundraising: Parties, weddings, indoor sports, etc. per hour	84.21	96.00
S40J10	Sound Equipment (flat fee per event)	488.60	557.00
S40J11	Use of kitchen (per event)	195.61	223.00
S40J12	Use of kitchen (per event) - Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	No charge	no vat
S43	RENTAL: HAWKERS' STALLS, OPEN SPACES & BEACHES		
S43A	CBD		
S43A1	All open stalls per day (demarcated area)(excluding 1 December - 15 January)	28.07	32.00
S43A2	Open Stalls per day (01 December - 15 January)	43.86	50.00
S43A3	Under cover stalls - per month, per Stall (Contracts)	1 487.72	1 696.00
S43B	OUTSIDE THE CBD		
S43B1	Open Stalls Rental - 01 December - 31 January & Easter weekend / pm	56.14	64.00
S43B2	Open Stalls Rental - excluding periods in S43B1 / pm	23.68	27.00
S43B3	Under cover stalls - per month, per Stall (Contracts)	39.47	45.00
S43D	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE		
S43D1	Car Park - Private Car Sales per day (demarcated areas)	21.93	25.00
S43D2	Funfair, Circus etc per day	537.72	613.00
S43D3	Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations	No charge	No charge
S43D4	Sport Events per day	2 441.23	2 783.00
S46	RENTAL: OFFICE		
S46A	Governmental Departments per square metre / pm	74.56	85.00
S46B	Local Municipal Council Functions	No charge	no vat
S46C	NGO's & CBO's (per month)	355.26	405.00
S46D	Office - Thosong Hall	355.26	405.00
S48	RENTAL: SPORT FACILITIES		
S48A	Spaces for Sport - Gansbaai		
S48A1	Club House - per hour (private events)	102.63	117.00
S48A2	Club House - Sport events (Overstrand Teams)	no charge	no vat
S48A3	Club House - Sport Event - per hour	51.75	59.00
S48A4	Sport grounds - Non Overstrand per event	1 022.81	1 166.00
S48A6	Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events)	563.16	642.00
S48A7	Gym fees per month	51.75	59.00
S48B	Deposit		
S48B1	Sport fields	550.00	no vat
S48B2	Clubhouse	330.00	no vat

SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
S50	SCHUSS HOUSES KLEINMOND		
S50A	Rent per month	604.39	689.00
S55	SUNDRY		
S55A	Access to Information as per Act (2 of 2000) - Tariffs	As Stipulated in the Act	As Stipulated in the Act
S55B1	Administration Cost - RD ACB	42.98	49.00
S55B2	Administration Cost - RD cheques ,Post Dated Cheques	actual cost + R28.10	actual cost + R32.00
S55B3	Administration Cost - Trace of Direct Deposit	58.77	67.00
S55C	Copies of Council Agendas and Minutes per annum	850.88	970.00
S55D1	Copies: A3 page	2.81	3.20
S55D2	Copies: A3 page Colour	5.70	6.50
S55D3	Copies: A4 page	1.93	2.20
S55D4	Copies: A4 page Colour	3.77	4.30
S55E	Foreign Bank Cost	actual cost	actual vat
S55F1	Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers	2.81	3.20
S55F2	Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers	4.65	5.30
S55G1	Interest on accounts in arrear	prime + 4%	no vat
S55G2	Placard / Poster Deposit for Elections	2 448.60	no vat
S55G4	Placard / Poster Deposit for Political Parties	2 448.60	no vat
S55H	Placard / Poster each	9.30	10.60
S55I	Duplicate Account	4.65	5.30
S55J	Section 62 appeal deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 000.00	no vat
S55K1	Tender objection deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld)	2 000.00	no vat
S55K2	Tender documentation fee: non refundable (less than 20 pages)	19.30	22.00
S55K3	Tender documentation fee: non refundable (more than 21 pages less than 50 pages)	107.02	122.00
S55K4	Tender documentation fee: non refundable (more than 50 pages)	429.82	490.00
S55L	Advertising Signs Auctioneers per 14days	307.02	350.00
S60	SWIMMING POOL		
S60A	Daily Tariffs		
S60A1	Adults - per person per DAY or part of a day	5.26	6.00
S60A2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	no vat
S60A4	Galas	61.40	70.00
S60A5	Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season	96.49	110.00
S60B	Peak time Tariffs (Hourly tariffs) (9 December - 31 January & Easter weekend)		
S60B1	Adults - per person per hour or part of a hour	0.88	1.00
S60B2	Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day	No Charge	no vat
S60B4	Galas	61.40	70.00
S60B5	Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season	105.26	120.00
	PLEASE NOTE: Peak times will be announced depending on the utilisation of the swimming pool at any given time		
S65	TOP MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS		
S65A1	Consultation Fee (Top Management) per hour	570.18	650.00
S65A2	Deposit	6 500.00	no vat
S72	TOWN PLANNING: APPLICATION FEES		
S72A	Amendment of application and conditions	1 397.37	1 593.00
S72B	Application for amendment of structure plan or SDF	1 611.40	1 837.00
S72F	Removal of Title Deed Restrictions	2 148.25	2 449.00
S72H	Subdivision (cummulative)		
S72H1	to 5 erven	3 221.93	3 673.00
S72H2	6 to 10 erven	3 759.65	4 286.00
S72H3	There after for each 10 or part 10	5 370.18	6 122.00
S72I	Application for Consent Uses/Special Consent	1 611.40	1 837.00
S72J	Application for Rezoning		
S72J1	Erven smaller than 450 sq m	1 611.40	1 837.00
S72J2	Erven between and including 450 sq m and 5000 sq m	2 685.96	3 062.00
S72J3	Erven bigger than 5000 sq m	3 759.65	4 286.00

SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
S72K	Departure		
S72K1	Application for Departure (Sec 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 608.77	1 834.00
S72K2	Application for Departure (Sec 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)		
	Building Lines		
S72K2A	Erven smaller than 450 sq m	344.74	393.00
S72K2B	Erven larger than 450 sq m	1 464.91	1 670.00
S72L	Amendment of Approval / Conditions (Sec 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 269.30	1 447.00
S72M	Contravention Application (Sec 40 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985)	1 609.65	1 835.00
S72N	Extention of Time	438.60	500.00
S75	TOWN PLANNING: LAND USE PLANNING FEE		
S75A1	Advertising Costs Government Gazette	2 324.56	2 650.00
S75A2	Advertising Costs Local newspapers	2 324.56	2 650.00
S75B	Regulations of Zoning schemes	269.30	307.00
S75C	Spatial Development Framework	644.74	735.00
S75D	Zoning Certificate	162.28	185.00
S75E	Registered Letters - more than 10 Applicant to pay according to South African Post Office Rates	applicable rate	applicable vat
S80	TRAFFIC		
S80H6	Metered parking		
S80H1	Parking Monthly Permit per vehicle	350.88	400.00
S80H2	Per Quarter Hour or part of it	0.88	1.00
S80H3	Per Half Hour or part of it	1.75	2.00
S80H4	Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:30)	3.51	4.00
S80H5	Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00)	3.51	4.00
S80H6	Saturday after 13:00	No Charge	no vat
S80J	Non Refundable Deposit Business & Other functions	50% of actual Costs	50% of actual Costs
S80J1	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Mon - Sat	307.02	350.00
S80J2	Per officer per hour or part thereof - Sundays and public Holidays	350.88	400.00
S80J4	Administrative fee for hire of Officers - per application	83.33	95.00
S80K	Removal of Vehicles/Towing Fee - EXCLUDING Public Transport		
S80K1	Removal of Vehicles per vehicle	736.84	840.00
S80K2	Storage Fees per day	201.75	230.00
S80K3	Towing Charge	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15% plus VAT
S80K4	Wheel Clamping per vehicle	131.58	150.00
S80M	Taxi Rank Token		
S80M1	Annual Token per vehicle	241.23	275.00
S80M2	Duplicate Token per vehicle	122.50	139.65
S80P	Disabled Parking Token		
S80P1	Disabled Parking Token per application	87.72	100.00

Tariff	Detail	2011/12	VAT INCL
SAN1	REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin)		
SAN1A1	Residential (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	113.16	129.00
SA1A2	Residential Indigent (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month)	113.16	129.00
SA1C	Commercial/Businesses (Hostels, Old Age Homes, Caravan Sites, Semi-permanent Resorts etc)	113.16	129.00
SA1N1	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 1 X per week (if available)	113.16	129.00
SAN1N	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 2 X per week (if available)	226.32	258.00
SA1N3	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 3 X per week CBD (if available)	339.47	387.00
SA1N4	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 4 X per week CBD (if available)	452.63	516.00
SA1N2	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 5 X per week CBD (if available)	565.79	645.00
SAN1O	Camphill Route (R/Month) (If available)	903.51	1 030.00
SAN1P	Additional Removals per week on Saturday per Bin (R/Month) Peak Time per removal	170.18	194.00
SA1P1	Additional Removals on request Central Town (CBD) per bin (R/Month) (Sunday or Public Holidays) Peak Time per removal	226.32	258.00
SAN1Q1	Caravan Sites, Chalets, Semi-permanent & Resorts (R/Month) NO REMOVAL per unit/site	35.09	40.00
SAN1R	Departmental Consumption (Municipal Consumption per removal site per month)	100.00	114.00
SAN1U	Schools (R/Month)	113.16	129.00
SAN1S	Baboon Resistant 240L Wheeley bin with lock delivered to homes on programme	687.72	784.00
SAN1T	Removal outside service area (per removal per hour) (If available)	868.42	1 008.00
SAN1V	Single Quarters & Transit Camps per unit	35.09	40.00
SAN1W	Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast (R/Month)	113.16	129.00
SAN2	Self Dumping Transfer Stations & Dumping Sites:		
SA2A1	Private 0-1 Ton & trailer per request (As per permit, 24 drop-offs p.a)	No charge	no vat
SA2A2	Vehicles up to 1 Ton & trailer per request (For users not paying SAN1 tariffs or outside the municipal service area)	29.82	34.00
SA2B1	Vehicles up to 1 Ton & trailer per request per load	65.79	75.00
SA2B2	Vehicles >1 & up to 2 Ton per load	130.70	149.00
SA2B3	Vehicles >2 & up to 3 Ton per load	195.61	223.00
SA2B4	Vehicles >3 & up to 4 Ton per load	260.53	297.00
SA2B5	Vehicles >4 & up to 5 Ton per load	325.44	371.00
SA2B6	Vehicles >5 & up to 6 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	391.23	446.00
SA2B7	Vehicles >6 & up to 7 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	456.14	520.00
SA2B8	Vehicles >7 & up to 8 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	521.05	594.00
SA2B9	Vehicles >8 & up to 9 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	585.96	668.00
SA2B10	Vehicles >9 & up to 10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	650.88	742.00
SA2B11	Vehicles >10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites)	781.58	891.00
SAN4	BASIC FEE Refuse Service (Erven without approved building plans)		
SAN4A	All registered erven without approved building plans (R/Month)	55.26	63.00
SAN5	SUNDRIES		
SAN5A	Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin)	557.89	636.00
SAN5B	Rental of Bulk Container per day (including disposal)	60.53	69.00
SAN5C	Deposit - rental of bulk containers per 4 bins or less	456.00	no vat
SAN5D	Asbestos Sheet - per unit	43.86	50.00

**SEWER TARIFFS
2012/13 Final**

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
SE7A	SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks)		
SE7A1	0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B.	8.77	10.00
	SEWERAGE - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS		
SE7A4	0 - 4.2 kl - subsidised (FBS)	8.77	10.00
SE7A5	4.3 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B.	8.77	10.00
SE7B	SEWERAGE - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL (Blocks of flats and Residential Buildings)		
SE7B1	0 - 45kl per kl (based on 90% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	8.77	10.00
SE7C	SEWERAGE - GUEST HOUSE; BED & BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS		
SE7C1	per kl (based on 70% of water usage) per unit per month	8.77	10.00
SE7D	CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER (Including Commercial, Industrial, School, Sport, etc)		
SE7D1	per kl (based on 90% of water usage) per unit per month - this percentage may be adjusted according to the Tariff Policy after investigation	8.77	10.00
SE7E	CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL		
SE7E1	0 - 35 kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month	8.77	10.00
SE8	BASIC CHARGE		
SE8AR	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per erf/unit per month	80.70	92.00
SE8BR	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can not connect to the network per erf/unit per month	54.39	62.00
SE8CR	Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can connect to the network per erf/unit per month	122.81	140.00
SE8DR	Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites - with a septic Tank per erf/unit per month	54.39	62.00
SE8ER	Basic Monthly Charge - Low Cost Housing & Single Quarters per erf/unit per month	54.39	62.00
	Infrastructure		
SE8F	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	7.35	8.38
SE9	SUNDRY CHARGES		
SE9A	<u>Vacuum Tanker Service for users not paying tariffs SE7 above - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u>		
SE9A1	Vacuum Tanker Service will be provided on request < 6kl	372.81	425.00
SE9A2	Vacuum Tanker Service will be provided on request < 5kl	372.81	425.00
SE9A4	Vacuum Tanker Service will be provided on request > 6kl	372.81	425.00
SE9A5	Call out fee for Tank Service request but no service due to another defect	372.81	425.00
SE9A6	More than 3 pipes an additional fee per pipe for users not paying tariff SE7 above	54.39	62.00
SE9BA	<u>After Hours Vacuum Tanker Service - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u>		
SE9B1	After Hours - per request < 6kl	745.61	850.00
SE9B2	After Hours - per request > 6kl	745.61	850.00
SE9B3	After Hours - per request < 5kl	745.61	850.00
SE9B2	After Hours Businesses with Public Toilets per removal	221.93	253.00
SE9C	<u>Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u>		
SE9C1	Normal Applicable Tariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4) plus additional per hour	221.93	253.00
SE9C2	Normal ApplicableTariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4) plus additional per km	10.53	12.00
	<u>After Hours for Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u>		
SE9C6	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) plus additional per hour	221.93	253.00
SE9C7	After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) plus additional per km	10.53	12.00
SE9D	<u>Testing and Connection Fees</u>		
SE9D1	Testing of the septic and conservancy tanks	929.82	1 060.00
SE9D2	Smallbore sewerage connection fee (including tank test)	2 530.70	2 885.00
SE9D3	Waterborne sewerage connection fee	2 530.70	2 885.00
SE9E	<u>Disposal</u>		
SE9E1	Charge per kl or part thereof	43.86	50.00
The cut off time for service delivery on the same day will be at 15:00. Any requests for tanker services after 15:00 will be charged at the after hour rate or will stand over until the next working day.			
SEW10	BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES		
	Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy		

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail		2012/13	VAT INCL
ED	ELECTRICITY CONSUMER DEPOSITS			
ED2A1	Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in (excluding Kleinmond)	R	0.00	no vat
ED2B2	Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in Kleinmond 2 weeks highest average consumption	R	calculated	no vat
ED2C3	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	no vat
ED3A	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity	R	3 500.00	no vat
ED3B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	no vat
ED4A	Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity	R	5 900.00	no vat
ED4B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	no vat
ED5A	Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	6 900.00	no vat
ED5B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	R	calculated	no vat
ED6A	Domestic & Commercial Single Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	360.00	no vat
ED7A	Domestic & Commercial Three Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity	R	1 100.00	no vat
ED8	Deposit - Registered Indigent	R	120.00	no vat
EF	FIXED CHARGES			
EF1	Infrastructure Charge per Meter per month	R	17.15	19.55
EF2	Demand Site Management (DMS) per month	R	50.00	57.00
E1	SINGLE PHASE : DOMESTIC			
E1A	Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts)			
E1A1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	157.89	180.00
	kWH Unit cost			
E1A2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	86.10	98.15
E1A3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	113.36	129.23
E1A4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	132.87	151.47
E1B	Two-Part Tariff: Pre-Paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Included Resorts)			
E1B1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	157.89	180.00
	kWH Unit cost			
E1B2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	79.54	90.68
E1B3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	106.82	121.77
E1B4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	127.71	145.59
E1C	SINGLE PHASE : COMMERCIAL			
E1C1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	157.89	180.00
E1C2	kWH Unit cost - Credit Meters	c	113.36	129.23
E1C3	kWh Unit cost - Pre-paid meters	c	106.82	121.77
E1D	Life Line One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) ≤ 30 Amp with Maximum consumption of 350 kWh with average measured over twelve month period. Only available to Informal dwellings			
	kWH Unit cost			
E1D1	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	79.54	90.68
E3	THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC			
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC			
E3E1	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00
	kWH Unit cost			
E3E2	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	86.10	98.15
E3E3	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	113.36	129.23
E3E4	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	132.87	151.47
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC			
E3E5	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00
	kWH Unit cost			
E3E6	IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh	c	79.54	90.68
E3E7	IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh	c	106.82	121.77
E3E8	IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh	c	127.71	145.59
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL			
E3E9	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00
E3E10	kWH Unit cost	c	113.36	129.23
E3E	Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL			
E3E11	Basic Monthly charge per meter	R	315.79	360.00
E3E2	kWH Unit cost	c	106.82	121.77
E3G	One-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,only prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) Businesses, Flats, Sport grounds, Churches.(minimum of 800kWh average for twelve months)			
E3G1	kWH Unit cost	c	141.52	161.33

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail		2012/13	VAT INCL
E4	LARGE POWER USERS GROUP (more than 100A)(70 kVA BDMD)			
	BULK TARIFF			
E4A1	kVA Charge	R	102.63	117.00
E4A2	kWH Unit charge	c	53.85	61.39
	Service, Admin. Charge per month			
E4A3	≤ 100 .kVA	R	377.19	430.00
E4A4	> 100 .kVA & ≤ 500 kVA	R	1 780.70	2 030.00
E4A5	> 500 .kVA & ≤ 1000 kVA PLUS	R	5 061.40	5 770.00
	Distribution Network Charge R/kVA charged on NMD or UMD which is the highest			
E4A6	< 500 Volt - LV	R	35.74	40.75
E4A7	≥ 500Volt & ≤11000Volt - HV	R	32.75	37.34
E4A8	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	632.46	721.00
E5	TIME OF USE TARIFF: Based on Eskom RURAFLEX - MUNIC LV OR HV			
E5A1	Service Charge	R	Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A2	Administration charge	R	Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A3	Network access charge	R	Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A4	Active energy charge	R	Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A5	Reactive energy charge	R	Eskom Tariff	Applicable VAT
E5A6	Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month	R	632.46	721.00
E6	SUBSIDIZED TARIFFS: Grant to be shown separately			
E7	PUBLIC LIGHTING			
E7A1	Streetlights (metered) per kWh	c	50.00	57.00
E7A2	Streetlights (burning costs) (R per 100watt /per month)	R	17.54	20.00
E7A4	Telephone booths per annum	R	250.88	286.00
E7A5	Illuminated street sign boards per month	R	17.54	20.00
E8	CASUAL SUPPLIES			
E8A1	Per connection includes disconnection excluding hire of kiosk	R	674.56	769.00
E8A2	Consumption per day/CB Ampere size (per amp) if not metered	R	4.83	5.51
E8A3	Hire of temporary distribution kiosk, per kiosk, per occasion	R	571.93	652.00
E8A4	Deposit (Usage will be subtracted)	R	530.00	no vat
E9	AVAILABILITY CHARGES :			
E9A1	Availability charge per vacant plot per month	R	157.89	180.00
E9A2	Infrastructure per vacant plot per month	R	17.15	19.55
E10	SUNDRY CHARGES			
E10A1	Call-out Fee - (office hours)	R	423.68	483.00
E10A2	Call-out Fee - after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays)	R	635.96	725.00
E10A3	Call-out Fee - after hours (Sundays & Public Holidays)	R	847.37	966.00
E10A4	MV. Switching on Council's equipment (office hours)	R	1 255.26	1 431.00
E10A5	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays)	R	1 882.89	2 147.00
E10A6	MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Sundays & Public holidays)	R	2 510.53	2 862.00
E10A7	Contractor Inspection 2nd	R	423.07	482.30
E10A8	Contractor Inspection 3rd	R	632.46	721.00
E10A9	Change of Circuit Breaker - S/Phase(1/annum)	R	336.84	384.00
E10A10	Change of Circuit Breaker - 3 Phase(1/annum)	R	650.88	742.00
E10A11	Disconnection	R	135.96	155.00
E10A12	Reconnection	R	135.96	155.00
E10A13	Verification of a Meter Reading	R	135.96	155.00
E10A14	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	R	100.88	115.00
E10A15	Test of Meter: 1 & 3 Phase (Conditionally Refundable)	R	377.19	430.00
E10A16	Test of Meter: All other Meters (Cond'y Refundable)	R	778.95	888.00
E10A17	Tariff change - change between one part and two-part	R	135.96	155.00
E10A18	Damage elect meter (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%)	R	909.65	1 037.00
E10A19	Damage elect meter 3 phase (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%)	R	2 847.37	3 246.00
E10A20	Damage of Bulk meter	R	7 092.98	8 086.00
E10A21	Change from Bulk to Time of Use (with existing bulk meter) + Deposit	R	478.95	546.00
E10A22	Change from Bulk to Time of Use (without existing bulk meter) + Deposit	R	7 092.98	8 086.00
E10A23	Commission of Bulk meter, supply by customer (callout x 3)	R	1 010.53	1 152.00
E10A24	Damage of MV Cable	R	cost + R6,139.47	cost + R6,999.00
E10A25	Damage of LV Cable	R	cost + R2,456.14	cost + R2,800.00
E10A26	Damage of Service Connection Cable	R	cost + R614.03	cost + R700.00
E10A27	Working without Way leave	R	3 254.39	3 710.00
E10A28	Refundable Way leave deposit for MV cables (refundable)	R	11 800.00	no vat
E10A29	Refundable Way leave deposit for LV cables	R	2 500.00	no vat
E10A30	Cancellation Fee of requested service		15% of service value	no vat
E11	CONVERT SUB-ECONOMIC TO STANDARD:			
E11A1	30 Amps - 60 Amps (Tariff E15A3 x2.5 kVA) (Network permitted)	R	9 550.44	10 887.50
E11A2	Other up grading per Amp	R	318.42	363.00

ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

Tariff Code	Detail		2012/13	VAT INCL
E12	CONVERSION OF METERS			
E12A1	Convert Credit Meter to P/P: SP (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%)	R	855.26	975.00
E12A2	Convert Credit Meter to P/P: 3P (no cable work) (Based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%)	R	2 846.49	3 245.00
E12A3	Convert Credit Three Phase to Single Phase Credit	R	664.04	757.00
E12A4	Convert P/P Single Phase to Three Phase PP (based on tariff E13A6) cost included cable to boundary	R	R6,800.00 + ext fee	R7,752.00 + ext fee
E12A5	Convert P/P Three Phase to Single Phase PP (based on meter cost = call out x 2 = CB = 15%)	R	907.02	1 034.00
E12A6	Removal of Meter		401.75	458.00
E12A7	Repositioning of Meter (excl. cable)	R	401.75	458.00
E12A8	Repositioning of Meter (incl. cable)	R	1 031.58	1 176.00
E13	SERVICE CONNECTIONS			
E13A1	Builders connection (plus applicable service connection tariff	R	541.23	617.00
E13A2	Single Phase (Credit - 60A) option for Commercial users only	R	3 678.07	4 193.00
E13A3	Single Phase - (Pre-paid meters - 60A) applicable to all Domestic users	R	3 678.07	4 193.00
E13A4	Three Phase : (Credit - 60A) Plus Extension fee	R	R6,800.00 + ext fee	R7,752.00 + ext fee
E13A5	Three Phase : (Credit - 100A) Plus Extension fee	R	R6,800.00 + ext fee	R7,752.00 + ext fee
E13A6	Three Phase : (Pre-Paid - 60A) Plus Extension fee	R	R7,803.50 + ext fee	R8,896.00 + ext fee
E13A7	Non Standard : Sub Economic Connection (Pre-paid 30 Amp)	R	2 200.88	2 509.00
E13A8	Single Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary) option for Commercial users only	R	1 033.33	1 178.00
E13A9	Single Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary) applicable to all Domestic users	R	957.02	1 091.00
E13A10	Three Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary)	R	R3,780.70 + ext fee	R4,310.00 + ext fee
E13A11	Three Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary)	R	R3,780.70 + ext fee	R4,310.00 + ext fee
E13A12	Any other none standard connections		cost + 15% admin	applicable vat
E14	REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING) (Including damage or bypass of the DSM Hot Water Cylinder Control Unit			
E14A1	1 st Offence	R	2 520.00	no vat
E14A2	2 nd Offence	R	3 750.00	no vat
E14A3	3 rd Offence		Cost of new Connection plus 50%	Cost of new Connection plus 50%
E14A4	Unsafe / Illegal leads (per visit) plus reconnection fee	R	350.88	400.00
E15	UPGRADING EXTENSION FEES			
E15A1	Primary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF	R	1 882.46	2 146.00
E15A2	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF	R	2 922.81	3 332.00
E15A3	Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF and Kiosk	R	3 820.18	4 355.00
E15A4	Buying/Refund of spare capacity cost/kVA	R	1 042.11	1 188.00
E15A5	Investigation Fee	R	2 519.30	2 872.00
E15A6	FACTOR OF 0,36 APPLICABLE ON DOMESTIC USERS : TARIFF : E15A2 AND E15A3 (Commercial /Business no factor apply)	R	Factor 0.36	applicable VAT
E16	BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTION LEVY (BICL)			
E16A1	Second Dwelling: No Development contribution fees will be applicable. If more than the standard capacity of 60 Amps single phase is needed, the applicant will have to apply for non standard supply and extension fees as per approved tariffs will be applicable.			
E16A2	Sub Division of existing erf			
E16A2A	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A3 = P/ERF PLUS STANDARD CONNECTION FEES	R	18 978.95	21 636.00
E16A3	New Developments			
E16A3A	Standard fee per Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R	9 352.63	10 662.00
E16A3B	Standard fee per Commercial erf - infrastructure provide by developer	R	28 439.47	32 421.00
E16A3C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A1	R	1 882.46	2 146.00
E16A3D	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A2	R	2 922.81	3 332.00

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2012/13**

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
CONSUMER DEPOSITS			
WD1A	Domestic - Water	800.00	no vat
WD1B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat
WD2A	Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl	1 835.00	no vat
WE2B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat
WD3A	Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl	6 870.00	no vat
WD3B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat
WD4A	Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl +	10 760.00	no vat
WD4B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat
WD5A	Domestic - Water RUE's	Applicable Rue's X WD1A	no vat
WD5B	Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters)	calculated	no vat
WD6	Indigent - registered	120.00	no vat
W1 BASIC CHARGE			
W1A1	Basic Monthly Charge per erf/unit per month	92.98	106.00
W1A2	Basic Monthly Charge Indigent per erf/unit per month	92.98	106.00
W1A3	Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month	15.55	17.73
	<i>See attachment for the amount of RUE's allocated to different household consumers</i>		
W1B CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS			
Normal Tariff			
W1B1	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B2	7 - 20 kl per kl	7.46	8.50
W1B3	21 - 30 kl per kl	12.00	13.68
W1B4	31 - 60 kl per kl	18.60	21.20
W1B5	>60 kl per kl	25.18	28.70
Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)			
W1B6	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B7	7 - 15 kl per kl	9.69	11.05
W1B8	16 - 50 kl per kl	24.18	27.56
W1B9	>50 kl per kl	32.73	37.31
Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)			
W1B10	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1B11	7 - 15 kl per kl	11.93	13.60
W1B12	16 - 40 kl per kl	29.75	33.92
W1B13	>40 kl per kl	40.28	45.92
Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)			
W1B14	0 - 6 kl per kl	0.00	0.00
W1C15	7 - 10 kl per kl	14.91	17.00
W1C17	>10 kl per kl	50.35	57.40
W1C CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER			
Normal Tariff			
W1C1	0 - 30 kl per kl	7.46	8.50
W1C2	31 - 60 kl per kl	18.60	21.20
W1C3	>60 kl per kl	25.18	28.70
Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)			
W1C4	0 - 20 kl per kl	9.69	11.05
W1C5	21 - 50 kl per kl	24.18	27.56
W1C6	>50 kl per kl	32.73	37.31
Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)			
W1C7	0 - 15 kl per kl	11.93	13.60
W1C8	16 - 40 kl per kl	29.75	33.92
W1C9	>40 kl per kl	40.28	45.92
Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)			
W1C10	0 - 10 kl per kl	14.91	17.00

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2012/13**

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
W1C11	>10 kl per kl	50.35	57.40
W1D	OTHER CONSUMERS		
W1D1	Departmental per Kl	7.46	8.50
W1D2	Fire Hoses: Basic per Month	114.04	130.00
W1D3	Bulk usage (Unconnected to networks) per Kl	9.65	11.00
W1D4	Kid Brooke (Van Cauter 0 - 8000kl per year)	0.08	0.09
W1D5	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 2 (Van Cauter)	0.08	0.09
W1D6	Onrus Small Holdings tariff 4 (Per agreement)	0.99	1.13
W1D7	Contractors water consumption - temporary connection	7.46	8.50
W1E	WET COMMERCIAL, SPORT, PARKS etc (must apply for this tariff)		
	Normal Tariff		
W1E1	0 - 500kl per kl	11.23	12.80
W1E2	501 - 1000kl per kl	18.60	21.20
W1E3	>1000kl per kl	25.18	28.70
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1E4	0 - 300kl per kl	14.60	16.64
W1E5	301 - 700kl per kl	24.18	27.56
W1E6	>700kl per kl	32.73	37.31
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1E7	0 - 250kl per kl	17.96	20.48
W1E8	251 - 500kl per kl	29.75	33.92
W1E9	>500kl per kl	40.28	45.92
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)		
W1E10	0 - 100kl per kl	22.46	25.60
W1E11	>100 kl per kl	50.35	57.40
W1F	WET INDUSTRY (Marine etc. must apply for this tariff) (Average of 100kl per day over previous 365 days)		
	Normal Tariff		
W1F1	0 - 5800kl per kl	9.39	10.70
W1F2	> 5800kl per kl	24.74	28.20
	Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions)		
W1F3	0 - 5800kl per kl	12.20	13.91
W1F4	> 5800kl per kl	32.16	36.66
	Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions)		
W1F5	0 - 5800kl per kl	15.02	17.12
W1F6	> 5800kl per kl	39.58	45.12
	Restriction Tariff (level 3 restrictions)		
W1F7	0 - 5 800kl per kl	18.77	21.40
W1F8	>5 800 kl per kl	49.47	56.40
W2A	AVAILABILITY CHARGES		
W2A1	Overstrand per month	92.98	106.00
W2A2	Farms connected to water pipe line	92.98	106.00
W2J	REBATES (This can be granted by the Municipal Manager after application) refer to Policy # 6.8.1		
W2J1	Kl above average - per kl	11.40	13.00
W3A	IRRIGATION WATER ("LEI WATER") & RAW WATER		
W3A1	Use and pump water (80-90 min) per annum Stanford	189.47	216.00
W3A2	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Basic	33.33	38.00
W3A3	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption 0- 70 kl per kl	2.63	3.00
W3A4	Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption >70 kl per kl	6.14	7.00
W3A5	Others	2.63	3.00
W3A6	Farm 1/722 Stanford as per agreement 1.75% of raw water abstraction from municipal boreholes, maximum 8760 kl/a	0.00	0.00
W3B	IRRIGATION WATER - (TREATED EFFLUENT)		
W3B2	Hermanus Golf Club per month	30 127.19	34 345.00
W3B3	All other per kl	1.58	1.80

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2012/13**

Tariff Code	Detail	2012/13	VAT INCL
W3B4	Schools, municipal sports grounds & project sport grounds as per agreement	no charge	no charge
W3B5	Curro Holdings - 250kl free per day as per deed of sale	1.58	1.80
W4	SUNDRY CHARGES		
W4A1	Testing of a Meter (Call-out Fee incl)(Conditionally refundable)	500.00	570.00
W4A2	Testing of a Meter (Ind/Bulk Meter)(Conditionally refundable) <i>*Minimum charge of R500</i>		
W4A3	Disconnection	144.74	165.00
W4A4	Reconnection	144.74	165.00
W4A5	Reconnection After Normal Working Hours	289.47	330.00
W4A6	Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access	100.88	115.00
W4A7	Verification of a Meter Reading	144.74	165.00
W4A8	Final and Special Readings	131.58	150.00
W4A9	Call-out Fee - Normal Working Hours	144.74	165.00
W4A10	Call-out Fee - After Hours	289.47	330.00
W4A11	Registration of Borehole (Including inspection fee)	197.37	225.00
W4A12	Repositioning of Meter (excl. pipe)	549.12	626.00
W4A13	Convert to Flow Restrictor Meter	1 315.79	1 500.00
W4A14	Temporary Connections - Deposit	5 000.00	no vat
W4A15	Temporary Connection - Usage per kl	8.77	10.00
W4A16	Damage of Water Meter	Actual cost plus 15%	Applicable vat
W4A17	Damage of Watermain	Actual cost plus R2,000.00	Applicable vat
W4A18	Damage of Service Connection (including water meter)	Actual cost plus R500.00	Applicable vat
W5	REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING)		
W5A1	1st Offence	4 665.00	no vat
W5A2	2nd Offence Total disconnection/removal of connection	Total disconnection	
W6	CONNECTION FEE		
W6A1	20 mm Connection	1 785.09	2 035.00
W6A2	Other Connections	Actual cost plus 15%	Applicable vat
W6A3	Connections (Erf Boundary - by Developer)	836.84	954.00
W7	BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES		
	Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy		

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE TO WATER TARIFFS

ALLOCATION OF RUE's TO CATEGORIES OF CONSUMERS – 2012/13

Clinics – Out patients	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE
Flats	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per unit
Guest houses and B & B's	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE
Household related consumers that do not fall in one of the above household consumer categories	<input type="checkbox"/> Upon application the Engineering & Financial Departments will assess the validity within the tariff's structural framework.
Old Age Homes, Hostels & Boarding School	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per 7 Beds
Retirement Villages, Hospital & Hospice	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per 1 housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per 4 Frail care units
Single Residential erven	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE
Townhouse and group developments	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per unit

RUE = Residential Unit Equivalent

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR**

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

A deposit of 50% of the total amount payable is applicable to secure the booking. On cancellation of the booking, an admin fee of 15% will be deducted from the deposit. On cancellation of the booking less than 14 days prior to the commencement of the holiday, the deposit **will not** be paid back.

PALMIET AND KLEINMOND CARAVAN PARKS				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
		Per Day	Per Day	Per Day
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R276.00	R218.00	R197.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R165.00	R140.00	R130.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R25.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of 2 units = R20.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4)* = R40.00 per person per day and R30.00 for a vehicle.
- **(* Special arrangements must be made with the Camp Manager to allow day visitors)**
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
 - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
 - ❖ qualify for a reduced tariff of R1,900.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R100.00 per set (refundable).
- Long Term rental R636.00 per month plus R125.00 per month for Electricity.

KLEINMOND : FRANK ROBB HUT	
Camping per person (max 10 persons) per day	R77.00

ONRUS CARAVAN PARK				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
		Per Day	Per Day	Per Day
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R276.00	R218.00	R197.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R165.00	R140.00	R130.00

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R25.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of two (2) units = R20.00 per unit per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Daily Functions (pre-arrangement) = R100 per day
- Long Term Rental = R 10 495.00 pa **plus the following:**
 - Pergola with covering = R 80.00 pm (R960.00 pa)
 - Water tap = R 17.00 pm (R204.00 pa)
 - Structure for storing purposes = R 17.00 pm (R204.00 pa)
 - Permanent fireplace structure = R 17.00 pm (R204.00 pa)
 - Electricity per stand = R 53.00 pm (R636.00 pa)
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
 - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
 - ❖ qualify for a reduced tariff of R1,900.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R100.00 per set (refundable).

**OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR**

GANSBAAI CARAVAN PARK				
SEASON	PERIOD	A Stands	B Stands	C Stands
		Per Day	Per Day	Per Day
High Season	1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend	R191.00	R165.00	R138.00
Low Season	1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	R150.00	R140.00	R130.00

- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4) = R30.00 per person per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Long Term Rental = R 5 565.00 pa.
- Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older.

HAWSTON DAY CAMPING SITE		
ITEM	Low Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend)	High Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend
	Per Day	Per Day
Camping Sites	R 75.00	R 138.00
Picnic Fees : Per Vehicle (excluding buses > 20 seats) + persons	R 9.00	R 9.00
: Per Bus > 20 seats + persons	R 117.00	R 117.00
Adults (per person)	R 9.00	R 9.00
Children (per child < 12)	R 3.00	R 3.00

- The above tariffs include for up to six (6) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit per day.
- Events – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R400.00 per day.
- Events – community based – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R100.00.
- Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older),

NOTE:

**All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable
Alle tariewe sluit Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde (BTW) in - Waar van toepassing**

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2012/13
 (Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

1. The developer will be responsible for the payment of development contributions in accordance with the relevant legislation and as determined by Council. The calculation methodology as listed below will generally be used as a guideline to determine the development contributions. The Council may deviate from this guideline in accordance with the relevant legislation particularly where large developments with significant impact on services are being processed. The developer may be required by the council to provide bulk services in lieu or in part of the payment of development contributions. The Council may revise the Development Contribution Policy at any stage.

2. Gap Housing: Municipal land made available by the Municipality for the purposes of housing specific with reference to the GAP market for households with an income between R 3501 – R 18 000 per months.
 - Gap Housing 50% of Standard

3. Government Subsidised Housing: Low Cost Housing Projects funded by the Department of Human Settlements.
 - Government Subsidised Housing 0% Development Contribution

4. High Density Units: High and Medium density Residential Developments for example flats, town houses, retirement units, etc.
 - High Density Units up to 2 bed rooms (R/Unit) 50% of Standard
 - High Density Units more than 2 bed rooms (R/Unit) 75% of Standard

5. Tariffs

5.1 Water: Standard Fee per equivalent unit R20,670.00

5.2 Electricity:

E16	Second Dwelling	R	VAT EXCL	VAT INCL
E16A1	No Development contribution fees will be applicable. If more than the standard capacity of 60 Amps single phase is needed, then the applicant will have to apply for non standard supply and extension fees as per approved tariffs will be applicable.	R	0.00	0.00
E16A2	Sub Division of Existing Erf			
E16A2A	Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A3 = P/ERF PLUS Standard Connection Fees	R	18,978.95	21,636.00
E16A3	New Developments			
E16A3A	Standard fee per Domestic erf – Infrastructure provide by Developer	R	9,352.63	10,662.00
E16A3B	Standard fee per Commercial erf – Infrastructure provide by Developer	R	28,439.47	32,421.00
E16A3C	MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A1	R	1,882.46	2,146.00
E16A3D	LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A2	R	2,922.81	3,332.00

5.3 Sewerage:

➤ SE5A Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit R16,589.00

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2012/13
 (Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

5.4 Roads and Storm Water:
 ➤ RDST1 Standard Fee per Equivalent Unit R5,406.00

5.5 Off-Grid Development/Units:
 As per signed agreement as recommended by the
 Director: Infrastructure and Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager.

6. OFF-GRID DEVELOPMENT/UNITS:

As per signed agreement as recommended by the Director: Infrastructure and
 Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager.

7. All above prices **INCLUDES** Value Added Tax (V.A.T.)

8. The following evaluation/investigation levies are payable over and above the bulk
 service levies:

WATER & SANITATION LEVIES EVALUATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

No. of equivalent units	Cost per water service	Cost per Sanitation service
1 - 4	No Charge	No Charge
5 - 10	R 5,616.00	R 5,953.00
11 - 25	R 9,407.00	R 9,972.00
26 - 50	R 13,198.00	R 13,990.00
51 - 100	R 15,023.00	R 15,925.00
101 - 250	R 16,837.00	R 17,848.00
251 - 500	R 19,721.00	R 20,905.00
501 - 2000	R 22,151.00	R 23,481.00
2000 - 5000	R 26,547.00	R 28,140.00
> 5001	R 30,337.00	R 32,158.00

ANNEXURE C

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.4

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Vote 3	Management Services	
	3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	Vote 4	Finance	
	4.1	Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Income	4.5 - Income
	4.6	Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4	Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6	Housing	5.6 - Housing
	5.7	Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8	Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9	Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10	Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	Vote 6	Local Economic Development	
	6.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	Vote 7	Infrastructure & Planning	
	7.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services	7.2 - Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services
	7.3	Project Management & Development Control	7.3 - Project Management & Development Control
	7.4	Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6	Building Services	7.6 - Building Services
	7.7	Nature Conservation	7.7 - Nature Conservation
	7.8	Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9	Solid Waste Administration	7.9 - Solid Waste Administration
	7.10	Property Admin	7.10 - Property Admin
	Vote 8	Protection Services	
	8.1	Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2	Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3	Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4	Licencing & Vehicle testing	8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing
	8.5	Fire Brigade	8.5 - Fire Brigade

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	WWW.OVERSTRAND.GOV.ZA
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA AVENUE
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	ANTON COETSEE	Name	
Telephone number	028 3138018	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 2835 237	Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138067	Fax number	
E-mail address	acoetsee@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	NICOLETTE BOTHA -GUTHRIE	Name	ELIZE VERRIJ
Telephone number	028 3138011	Telephone number	028 3138058
Cell number	082 3766 265	Cell number	083 9255 404
Fax number	028 3138067	Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	nbotha-guthrie@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	everrij@overstrand.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	PETRUS SCHOLTZ	Name	
Telephone number	028 3138017	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 9288 869	Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138067	Fax number	
E-mail address	pscholtz@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD	Name	LEANA POTGIETER
Telephone number	028 3138003	Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	082 5529 555	Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8030	Fax number	028 3138030
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	lpotgieter@overstrand.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	HENK KLEINLOOG	Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 3138040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 6226 950	Cell number	
Fax number	0865689727	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rieroux@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138199
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	117 037	115 677	129 914	135 736	137 536	137 536	148 024	156 905	166 320
Service charges	230 908	291 407	354 358	414 998	408 698	408 698	460 017	501 782	546 883
Investment revenue	3 334	3 806	3 705	2 620	4 215	4 215	5 215	5 916	6 417
Transfers recognised - operational	27 639	33 457	59 825	49 691	37 528	37 528	41 033	41 218	45 191
Other own revenue	32 769	72 343	91 932	37 205	50 015	50 015	41 138	40 574	42 443
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 687	516 690	639 734	640 249	637 991	637 991	695 427	746 395	807 253
Employee costs	123 649	159 719	185 866	189 876	192 537	192 537	229 091	240 323	251 040
Remuneration of councillors	4 271	4 530	4 840	6 862	6 724	6 724	7 071	7 424	7 570
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 145	101 776	107 127	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358
Finance charges	7 527	19 283	19 373	32 665	31 965	31 965	38 054	41 370	43 354
Materials and bulk purchases	59 353	78 006	101 683	129 763	127 243	127 243	157 118	175 084	192 734
Transfers and grants	9 308	11 987	23 620	25 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	32 500	35 750
Other expenditure	159 894	180 032	260 571	239 151	236 820	236 820	224 206	234 213	249 679
Total Expenditure	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 538	(38 642)	(63 345)	(88 183)	(89 413)	(89 413)	(95 627)	(102 357)	(94 232)
Transfers recognised - capital	16 459	20 724	23 791	41 271	37 307	37 307	64 042	47 120	52 616
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	9 700	10 038	10 038	8 183	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(23 402)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(23 402)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616
Transfers recognised - capital	16 459	20 724	23 791	41 271	37 307	37 307	62 459	47 120	52 616
Public contributions & donations	294	-	4 966	9 700	10 038	10 038	8 183	-	-
Borrowing	51 790	70 000	86 942	117 000	119 721	119 721	83 901	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	105 665	24 647	38 418	46 000	19 123	19 123	14 500	2 000	2 000
Total sources of capital funds	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616
Financial position									
Total current assets	114 851	118 262	164 695	101 904	184 963	184 963	168 534	175 609	178 406
Total non current assets	2 976 899	3 093 265	3 132 697	3 192 217	3 165 129	3 165 129	3 217 794	3 195 515	3 175 455
Total current liabilities	139 082	105 182	126 049	97 819	108 792	108 792	128 739	135 328	139 628
Total non current liabilities	180 287	252 205	357 210	449 223	444 223	444 223	490 304	517 597	544 350
Community wealth/Equity	2 772 381	2 854 140	2 814 133	2 747 078	2 797 077	2 797 077	2 767 284	2 718 200	2 669 884
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	36 095	60 579	66 309	63 262	44 336	44 336	107 245	75 116	84 342
Net cash from (used) investing	(120 757)	(99 846)	(110 956)	(171 265)	(123 034)	(123 034)	(160 205)	(95 555)	(101 298)
Net cash from (used) financing	76 061	57 030	85 027	103 841	110 841	110 841	38 460	25 439	21 955
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	11 860	29 623	70 004	13 404	102 146	102 146	87 646	92 646	97 646
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	20 735	32 255	71 265	20 377	109 119	109 119	98 666	109 276	120 136
Application of cash and investments	15 969	(6 535)	(1 092)	(11 102)	(7 584)	(611)	3 143	3 826	11 709
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	4 766	38 790	72 358	31 478	116 703	109 730	95 523	105 450	108 427
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 948 861	3 072 965	3 103 386	3 155 070	3 127 982	3 127 982	3 184 691	3 153 811	3 127 738
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 145	101 776	107 127	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 742	10 400	20 300
Repairs and Maintenance	42 151	45 961	58 548	65 220	69 941	69 941	114 413	109 992	114 988
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9 497	11 800	29 547	32 172	32 172	32 172	32 172	32 172	32 172
Revenue cost of free services provided	13 325	21 642	58 418	49 083	49 083	49 083	49 083	49 083	49 083
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	26	26

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	149 561	189 414	217 401	194 716	208 854	208 854	213 907	217 578	231 836
Executive and council	21 225	24 266	28 627	32 843	42 117	42 117	40 194	43 073	46 596
Budget and treasury office	126 517	128 709	143 852	149 639	153 779	153 779	164 346	172 320	182 930
Corporate services	1 820	36 438	44 922	12 234	12 958	12 958	9 367	2 185	2 311
Community and public safety	21 019	33 745	65 964	55 069	36 978	36 978	36 058	50 604	53 283
Community and social services	1 521	1 752	1 748	1 754	1 872	1 872	2 042	2 161	2 286
Sport and recreation	5 088	6 865	6 032	7 157	7 282	7 282	8 808	7 195	7 571
Public safety	7 729	6 425	9 337	9 482	11 659	11 659	11 288	11 646	12 340
Housing	6 681	18 703	48 848	36 676	16 165	16 165	13 919	29 603	31 086
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	6 557	7 924	14 748	11 787	17 066	17 066	20 555	5 387	8 405
Planning and development	4 776	6 517	11 728	8 235	12 924	12 924	8 464	4 302	4 560
Road transport	1 195	1 274	2 691	3 208	3 799	3 799	12 029	1 018	3 774
Environmental protection	586	133	329	344	344	344	63	66	70
Trading services	251 010	306 331	365 413	429 648	422 439	422 439	495 549	519 946	566 344
Electricity	115 092	154 565	194 951	227 132	226 461	226 461	263 628	291 259	327 575
Water	70 484	76 783	79 427	93 689	95 883	95 883	114 629	103 506	109 041
Waste water management	33 782	41 755	53 684	68 142	59 224	59 224	69 723	75 035	76 683
Waste management	31 651	33 228	37 351	40 685	40 870	40 870	47 569	50 146	53 045
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	428 146	537 414	663 526	691 220	685 337	685 337	766 069	793 515	859 869
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	122 960	157 703	109 640	113 225	120 913	120 913	130 149	142 998	155 184
Executive and council	27 727	45 436	31 335	33 070	43 087	43 087	46 850	51 529	54 733
Budget and treasury office	57 203	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
Corporate services	38 029	46 551	32 581	33 212	32 739	32 739	31 087	35 888	38 158
Community and public safety	58 074	74 113	127 581	105 773	95 429	95 429	102 612	107 358	112 574
Community and social services	19 341	22 208	27 990	31 039	30 131	30 131	32 509	33 844	35 701
Sport and recreation	10 082	14 304	18 885	17 603	20 990	20 990	24 049	24 995	26 240
Public safety	18 885	24 331	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628
Housing	9 767	13 270	47 838	22 620	8 140	8 140	6 250	6 647	7 005
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	57 078	80 042	124 730	126 297	129 557	129 557	132 649	132 216	134 773
Planning and development	18 311	19 285	21 373	29 349	35 142	35 142	31 334	28 794	29 096
Road transport	35 397	53 885	85 167	90 459	88 024	88 024	93 215	95 113	96 940
Environmental protection	3 370	6 872	18 190	6 489	6 391	6 391	8 100	8 308	8 737
Trading services	160 037	243 474	341 128	383 137	381 506	381 506	425 644	466 180	498 954
Electricity	82 289	123 237	171 468	196 925	204 115	204 115	227 137	249 618	270 419
Water	30 805	62 837	72 812	94 976	83 060	83 060	89 359	96 599	102 290
Waste water management	24 090	33 136	45 326	48 565	50 089	50 089	59 263	64 441	67 924
Waste management	22 854	24 264	51 522	42 670	44 242	44 242	49 886	55 521	58 320
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	149 561	189 414	217 401	194 716	208 854	208 854	213 907	217 578	231 836
Executive and council	21 225	24 266	28 627	32 843	42 117	42 117	40 194	43 073	46 596
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	21 225	24 266	28 627	32 843	42 117	42 117	40 194	43 073	46 596
<i>Municipal Manager</i>					-	-			
Budget and treasury office	126 517	128 709	143 852	149 639	153 779	153 779	164 346	172 320	182 930
Corporate services	1 820	36 438	44 922	12 234	12 958	12 958	9 367	2 185	2 311
<i>Human Resources</i>	584	643	890	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 485	1 574	1 669
<i>Information Technology</i>					-	-			
<i>Property Services</i>	442	32 018	42 804	9 600	9 934	9 934	6 600		
<i>Other Admin</i>	794	3 778	1 228	1 152	1 542	1 542	1 282	610	642
Community and public safety	21 019	33 745	65 964	55 069	36 978	36 978	36 058	50 604	53 283
Community and social services	1 521	1 752	1 748	1 754	1 872	1 872	2 042	2 161	2 286
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	152	152	151	164	269	269	124	127	131
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>					-	-			
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	659	568	1 448	1 457	1 471	1 471	1 720	1 823	1 932
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	144	145	150	132	132	132	199	211	223
<i>Child Care</i>					-	-			
<i>Aged Care</i>					-	-			
<i>Other Community</i>	565	887			-	-			
<i>Other Social</i>					-	-			
Sport and recreation	5 088	6 865	6 032	7 157	7 282	7 282	8 808	7 195	7 571
Public safety	7 729	6 425	9 337	9 482	11 659	11 659	11 288	11 646	12 340
<i>Police</i>	7 100	6 103	101	92	92	92	94	100	106
<i>Fire</i>			141		-	-	440	462	485
<i>Civil Defence</i>					-	-			
<i>Street Lighting</i>					-	-			
<i>Other</i>	629	322	9 095	9 390	11 567	11 567	10 754	11 084	11 749
Housing	6 681	18 703	48 848	36 676	16 165	16 165	13 919	29 603	31 086
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>									
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Economic and environmental services	6 557	7 924	14 748	11 787	17 066	17 066	20 555	5 387	8 405
Planning and development	4 776	6 517	11 728	8 235	12 924	12 924	8 464	4 302	4 560
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1 324	2 918	7 859	4 200	8 939	8 939	4 405	0	0
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	3 452	3 599	3 868	4 035	3 985	3 985	4 059	4 302	4 560
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>					-	-			
Road transport	1 195	1 274	2 691	3 208	3 799	3 799	12 029	1 018	3 774
<i>Roads</i>	1 195	1 274	2 691	3 208	3 799	3 799	12 029	1 018	3 774
<i>Public Buses</i>									
<i>Parking Garages</i>									
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Environmental protection	586	133	329	344	344	344	63	66	70
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	142	133	329	344	344	344	63	66	70
<i>Other</i>	444								
Trading services	251 010	306 331	365 413	429 648	422 439	422 439	495 549	519 946	566 344
Electricity	115 092	154 565	194 951	227 132	226 461	226 461	263 628	291 259	327 575
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	115 092	154 565	194 951	227 132	226 461	226 461	263 628	291 259	327 575
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									
Water	70 484	76 783	79 427	93 689	95 883	95 883	114 629	103 506	109 041
<i>Water Distribution</i>	70 484	76 783	79 427	93 689	95 883	95 883	114 629	103 506	109 041
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	33 782	41 755	53 684	68 142	59 224	59 224	69 723	75 035	76 683
<i>Sewerage</i>	33 782	38 251	50 912	67 264	58 345	58 345	65 255	75 032	75 880
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		3 504	2 772	878	878	878	4 468	3	803
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
Waste management	31 651	33 228	37 351	40 685	40 870	40 870	47 569	50 146	53 045
<i>Solid Waste</i>	31 651	33 228	37 351	40 685	40 870	40 870	47 569	50 146	53 045
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>									
<i>Abattoirs</i>									
<i>Tourism</i>									
<i>Forestry</i>									
<i>Markets</i>									
Total Revenue - Standard	428 146	537 414	663 526	691 220	685 337	685 337	766 069	793 515	859 869

Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	122 960	157 703	109 640	113 225	120 913	120 913	130 149	142 998	155 184
Executive and council	27 727	45 436	31 335	33 070	43 087	43 087	46 850	51 529	54 733
<i>Mayor and Council</i>									
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	26 185	42 985	30 730	31 536	41 747	41 747	46 258	50 901	54 076
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	1 543	2 451	605	1 533	1 340	1 340	593	628	658
Budget and treasury office	57 203	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
Corporate services	38 029	46 551	32 581	33 212	32 739	32 739	31 087	35 888	38 158
<i>Human Resources</i>	4 098	5 072	3 188	4 156	4 109	4 109	2 170	3 041	3 322
<i>Information Technology</i>	9 279	12 899	3 540	6 929	4 309	4 309	4 272	4 714	5 234
<i>Property Services</i>	2 700	5 480			5 686	5 686	7 007	7 850	8 240
<i>Other Admin</i>	21 952	23 100	25 853	22 127	18 635	18 635	17 638	20 284	21 362
Community and public safety	58 074	74 113	127 581	105 773	95 429	95 429	102 612	107 358	112 574
Community and social services	19 341	22 208	27 990	31 039	30 131	30 131	32 509	33 844	35 701
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	3 467	3 728	4 949	5 181	4 989	4 989	5 703	5 959	6 204
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>									
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	4 873	6 454	22 584	25 256	24 694	24 694	26 389	27 404	28 987
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	499	336	456	601	448	448	417	481	510
<i>Child Care</i>									
<i>Aged Care</i>									
<i>Other Community</i>	10 501	11 690							
<i>Other Social</i>									
Sport and recreation	10 082	14 304	18 885	17 603	20 990	20 990	24 049	24 995	26 240
Public safety	18 885	24 331	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628
<i>Police</i>	7 652	8 576	9 867	9 846	10 360	10 360	12 351	12 989	13 491
<i>Fire</i>	4 753	6 547	8 158	8 601	9 062	9 062	9 639	9 999	10 448
<i>Civil Defence</i>	904								
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
<i>Other</i>	5 576	9 209	14 844	16 065	16 745	16 745	17 813	18 884	19 689
Housing	9 767	13 270	47 838	22 620	8 140	8 140	6 250	6 647	7 005
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>									
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Economic and environmental services	57 078	80 042	124 730	126 297	129 557	129 557	132 649	132 216	134 773
Planning and development	18 311	19 285	21 373	29 349	35 142	35 142	31 334	28 794	29 096
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	9 503	9 226	8 149	12 266	18 244	18 244	15 029	11 973	11 798
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	8 808	10 058	13 224	17 083	16 898	16 898	16 305	16 821	17 298
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>									
Road transport	35 397	53 885	85 167	90 459	88 024	88 024	93 215	95 113	96 940
<i>Roads</i>	34 552	53 585	85 167	90 459	88 024	88 024	93 215	95 113	96 940
<i>Public Buses</i>									
<i>Parking Garages</i>									
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	844	299							
<i>Other</i>									
Environmental protection	3 370	6 872	18 190	6 489	6 391	6 391	8 100	8 308	8 737
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	2 911	6 872							
<i>Other</i>	459		18 190	6 489	6 391	6 391	8 100	8 308	8 737
Trading services	160 037	243 474	341 128	383 137	381 506	381 506	425 644	466 180	498 954
Electricity	82 289	123 237	171 468	196 925	204 115	204 115	227 137	249 618	270 419
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	82 289	123 237	171 468	196 925	204 115	204 115	227 137	249 618	270 419
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									
Water	30 805	62 837	72 812	94 976	83 060	83 060	89 359	96 599	102 290
<i>Water Distribution</i>	30 805	62 837	72 812	94 976	83 060	83 060	89 359	96 599	102 290
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	24 090	33 136	45 326	48 565	50 089	50 089	59 263	64 441	67 924
<i>Sewerage</i>	21 375	29 067	40 803	43 856	45 489	45 489	53 964	58 819	62 107
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	2 714	4 069	4 523	4 710	4 600	4 600	5 299	5 622	5 817
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
Waste management	22 854	24 264	51 522	42 670	44 242	44 242	49 886	55 521	58 320
<i>Solid Waste</i>	22 854	24 264	51 522	42 670	44 242	44 242	49 886	55 521	58 320
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>									
<i>Abattoirs</i>									
<i>Tourism</i>									
<i>Forestry</i>									
<i>Markets</i>									
Total Expenditure - Standard	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	21 213	24 290	28 627	32 816	42 090	42 090	40 131	43 006	46 524
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	585	645	892	1 485	1 535	1 535	1 488	1 577	1 672
Vote 4 - Finance	126 517	128 709	143 852	149 639	153 779	153 779	164 346	172 320	182 930
Vote 5 - Community Services	151 966	181 047	231 000	252 487	226 611	226 611	269 865	269 338	284 197
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	118	2 264	7 520	4 200	6 539	6 539	4 105	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	119 919	194 034	242 298	241 111	243 125	243 125	274 846	295 628	332 206
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 729	6 425	9 337	9 482	11 659	11 659	11 288	11 646	12 340
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	428 146	537 414	663 526	691 220	685 337	685 337	766 069	793 515	859 869
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	18 090	42 985	30 730	21 523	31 372	31 372	39 456	44 472	47 753
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 441	2 451	872	1 533	1 340	1 340	1 454	1 520	1 583
Vote 3 - Management Services	21 786	25 904	10 769	19 050	16 018	16 018	11 193	12 690	13 874
Vote 4 - Finance	58 612	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
Vote 5 - Community Services	175 839	236 648	346 989	363 276	340 450	340 450	366 913	391 427	408 876
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 469	1 988	3 068	2 510	5 583	5 583	8 364	6 985	7 486
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	100 087	155 009	232 058	239 084	251 387	251 387	271 660	294 205	315 992
Vote 8 - Protection Services	18 825	24 630	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	21 213	24 290	28 627	32 816	42 090	42 090	40 131	43 006	46 524
1.1 - Council General	21 213	24 290	28 627	32 816	42 090	42 090	40 131	43 006	46 524
1.2 - Mayor's Office									
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members									
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager									
2.2 - Internal Audit	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	585	645	892	1 485	1 535	1 535	1 488	1 577	1 672
3.1 - Director: Management Services									
3.2 - Communication									
3.3 - Legal Services									
3.4 - Strategic Services									
3.5 - Human Resources	584	643	890	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 485	1 574	1 669
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology					50	50			
3.7 - Council Support Services	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Vote 4 - Finance	126 517	128 709	143 852	149 639	153 779	153 779	164 346	172 320	182 930
4.1 - Director: Finance							-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance					1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 450
4.3 - Accounting Services	4 219	5 670	4 705	3 887	4 232	4 232	5 220	5 921	6 423
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	276	435	(71)	2	2	2	19	20	21
4.5 - Income	5 714	4 474	6 351	7 336	8 021	8 021	6 825	5 035	5 337
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	108	73	172		60	60	95	101	107
4.7 - Data Control		7	-		-	-			
4.8 - Assessment Rates	116 201	118 050	132 695	138 415	140 215	140 215	150 936	159 993	169 592
Vote 5 - Community Services	151 966	181 047	231 000	252 487	226 611	226 611	269 865	269 338	284 197
5.1 - Director & Administration	661	686	792	765	1 119	1 119	850	152	157
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	1 289	568	585	558	558	558	630	668	662
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	565	1 032	1 446	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 781	1 888	2 047
5.4 - Libraries	152	152	151	164	269	269	124	127	131
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	5 505	6 865	6 032	7 157	7 282	7 282	8 808	7 195	7 571
5.6 - Housing	6 681	18 703	48 848	36 676	16 165	16 165	13 919	29 603	31 086
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	1 195	4 778	5 464	4 086	4 677	4 677	16 497	1 022	4 578
5.8 - Water	70 484	76 783	79 427	93 689	95 883	95 883	114 629	103 506	109 041
5.9 - Sewerage	33 782	38 251	50 912	67 264	58 345	58 345	65 255	75 032	75 880
5.10 - Refuse	31 651	33 228	37 344	40 685	40 870	40 870	47 372	50 146	53 045
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	118	2 264	7 520	4 200	6 539	6 539	4 105	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	118	2 264	7 520	4 200	6 539	6 539	4 105	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	119 919	194 034	242 298	241 111	243 125	243 125	274 846	295 628	332 206
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	175				-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services	1 031	655	339		2 400	2 400	300	0	0
7.3 - Project Management & Development Control					-	-			
7.4 - Town Planning	885	866	750	768	768	768	707	749	794
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)					-	-	0	0	0
7.6 - Building Services	2 567	2 733	3 119	3 267	3 217	3 217	3 352	3 553	3 766
7.7 - Nature Conservation	169	133	329	344	344	344	63	66	70
7.8 - Electricity	115 092	154 565	194 951	227 132	226 461	226 461	263 628	291 259	327 575
7.9 - Solid Waste Administration		3 065	6		-	-	197		
7.10 - Property Admin		32 018	42 804	9 600	9 934	9 934	6 600		
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 729	6 425	9 337	9 482	11 659	11 659	11 288	11 646	12 340
8.1 - Director: Protection Services									
8.2 - Traffic	7 100	6 103	9 095	9 236	11 217	11 217	10 754	11 084	11 749
8.3 - Law Enforcement	629	322	101	92	92	92	94	100	106
8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade			141	154	350	350	440	462	485
Total Revenue by Vote	428 146	537 414	663 526	691 220	685 337	685 337	766 069	793 515	859 869

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council	18 090	42 985	30 730	21 523	31 372	31 372	39 456	44 472	47 753
1.1 - Council General	16 876	41 577	30 638	21 131	31 101	31 101	38 991	44 079	47 351
1.2 - Mayor's Office	1 209	1 402	86	385	265	265	458	385	394
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 441	2 451	872	1 533	1 340	1 340	1 454	1 520	1 583
2.1 - Municipal Manager	1 543	1 648	605	1 533	776	776	593	628	658
2.2 - Internal Audit	898	803	266	-	564	564	861	891	925
Vote 3 - Management Services	21 786	25 904	10 769	19 050	16 018	16 018	11 193	12 690	13 874
3.1 - Director: Management Services	2 690	2 514	1 104	4 151	3 916	3 916	1 043	1 070	1 194
3.2 - Communication	1 739	2 063	847	1 368	1 330	1 330	1 337	1 411	1 507
3.3 - Legal Services	896	726	232	267	253	253	852	888	954
3.4 - Strategic Services	955	988	948	1 135	1 131	1 131	600	582	599
3.5 - Human Resources	4 098	5 072	3 188	4 156	4 109	4 109	2 170	3 041	3 322
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	9 279	12 899	3 540	6 929	4 309	4 309	4 272	4 714	5 234
3.7 - Council Support Services	2 130	1 642	910	1 044	970	970	917	983	1 064
Vote 4 - Finance	58 612	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
4.1 - Director: Finance	1 513	2 140	933	1 074	723	723	531	565	611
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	1 596	1 596	4 125	3 755	4 161
4.3 - Accounting Services	5 927	8 939	4 534	1 223	334	334	(569)	(609)	(636)
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	3 339	6 075	1 699	2 725	3 033	3 033	3 509	3 699	3 882
4.5 - Income	12 546	15 581	1 790	2 057	2 146	2 146	6 530	7 208	7 808
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	3 131	3 797	3 032	3 216	3 415	3 415	1 816	2 459	2 577
4.7 - Data Control	438	287	319	377	367	367	340	366	409
4.8 - Assessment Rates	31 718	28 896	33 417	36 273	33 473	33 473	35 931	38 138	43 481
Vote 5 - Community Services	175 839	236 648	346 989	363 276	340 450	340 450	366 913	391 427	408 876
5.1 - Director & Administration	20 135	13 043	14 191	20 055	20 984	20 984	18 203	20 221	20 690
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	9 126	6 454	7 533	8 523	7 737	7 737	7 909	8 580	9 212
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	10 501	12 026	16 457	18 193	18 140	18 140	19 521	19 970	21 036
5.4 - Libraries	3 467	3 728	4 949	5 181	4 989	4 989	5 703	5 959	6 204
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	10 542	14 304	18 885	17 603	20 990	20 990	24 049	24 995	26 240
5.6 - Housing	9 767	13 270	47 838	22 620	8 140	8 140	6 250	6 647	7 005
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	37 267	57 655	89 690	95 169	92 624	92 624	98 514	100 736	102 757
5.8 - Water	30 805	62 837	72 812	94 976	83 060	83 060	89 359	96 599	102 290
5.9 - Sewerage	21 375	29 067	40 803	43 856	45 498	45 498	53 964	58 819	62 107
5.10 - Refuse	22 854	24 264	33 831	37 099	38 287	38 287	43 440	48 901	51 335
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 469	1 988	3 068	2 510	5 583	5 583	8 364	6 985	7 486
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	2 469	1 988	3 068	2 510	5 583	5 583	8 364	6 985	7 486
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	100 087	155 009	232 058	239 084	251 387	251 387	271 660	294 205	315 992
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	1 631	1 650	526	1 378	1 481	1 481	1 204	1 254	1 302
7.2 - Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services	2 590	4 065	3 276	6 367	8 961	8 961	3 761	1 981	1 388
7.3 - Project Management & Development Control	1 315	824	212	709	913	913	1 206	1 398	1 473
7.4 - Town Planning	5 510	6 884	8 663	11 521	11 567	11 567	11 312	11 575	11 888
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	544	700	1 066	1 302	1 306	1 306	495	355	150
7.6 - Building Services	3 298	3 174	4 561	5 562	5 331	5 331	4 993	5 246	5 410
7.7 - Nature Conservation	2 911	6 872	18 190	6 489	6 391	6 391	8 100	8 308	8 737
7.8 - Electricity	82 289	123 237	171 468	196 925	204 115	204 115	227 137	249 618	270 419
7.9 - Solid Waste Administration		2 124	17 691	5 570	5 637	5 637	6 445	6 620	6 985
7.10 - Property Admin		5 480	6 405	3 261	5 686	5 686	7 007	7 850	8 240
Vote 8 - Protection Services	18 825	24 630	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	450	1 125	1 258	1 848	1 647	1 647	1 992	2 086	2 178
8.2 - Traffic	7 652	8 576	12 997	13 279	14 481	14 481	15 392	16 344	17 025
8.3 - Law Enforcement	5 126	8 083	9 867	9 846	10 360	10 360	12 351	12 989	13 491
8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing	844	299	589	938	617	617	429	454	486
8.5 - Fire Brigade	4 753	6 547	8 158	8 601	9 062	9 062	9 639	9 999	10 448
Total Expenditure by Vote	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	116 201	114 847	129 025	134 818	136 618	136 618	147 024	155 845	165 196
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	836	829	889	918	918	918	1 000	1 060	1 124
Service charges - electricity revenue	113 487	147 488	189 403	223 307	223 607	223 607	260 510	291 011	324 311
Service charges - water revenue	53 853	74 725	77 215	91 524	87 024	87 024	93 528	98 684	104 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 056	36 078	50 523	59 777	57 627	57 627	58 680	62 000	65 520
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 512	33 117	37 218	40 389	40 439	40 439	47 299	50 088	53 041
Service charges - other					-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 089	5 943	6 445	6 960	6 960	6 960	8 011	8 492	9 001
Interest earned - external investments	3 334	3 806	3 705	2 620	4 215	4 215	5 215	5 916	6 417
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 419	1 151	2 463	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 205	138	146
Dividends received					-	-			
Fines	3 512	2 540	5 469	5 641	6 601	6 601	6 229	6 599	6 991
Licences and permits	1 600	1 425	1 711	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 847	1 958	2 075
Agency services	-	1 820	1 790	1 835	1 849	1 849	2 081	2 206	2 339
Transfers recognised - operational	27 639	33 457	59 825	49 691	37 528	37 528	41 033	41 218	45 191
Other revenue	20 149	52 438	60 882	18 213	30 049	30 049	20 765	21 182	21 892
Gains on disposal of PPE		7 026	13 171						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 687	516 690	639 734	640 249	637 991	637 991	695 427	746 395	807 253
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	123 649	159 719	185 866	189 876	192 537	192 537	229 091	240 323	251 040
Remuneration of councillors	4 271	4 530	4 840	6 862	6 724	6 724	7 071	7 424	7 570
Debt impairment	4 965	9 507	4 806	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 145	101 776	107 127	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358
Finance charges	7 527	19 283	19 373	32 665	31 965	31 965	38 054	41 370	43 354
Bulk purchases	59 353	78 006	101 683	129 763	127 243	127 243	144 421	161 752	178 736
Other materials							12 697	13 332	13 998
Contracted services	11 746	14 464	20 412	14 670	14 445	14 445	69 426	74 060	75 899
Transfers and grants	9 308	11 987	23 620	25 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	32 500	35 750
Other expenditure	142 852	156 061	235 354	223 481	221 375	221 375	153 780	159 152	172 780
Loss on disposal of PPE	331								
Total Expenditure	398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 538	(38 642)	(63 345)	(88 183)	(89 413)	(89 413)	(95 627)	(102 357)	(94 232)
Transfers recognised - capital	16 459	20 724	23 791	41 271	37 307	37 307	64 042	47 120	52 616
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	9 700	10 038	10 038	6 600	-	-
Contributed assets									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 118	1 244	1 748	2 928	1 300	1 300	845	839	669
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	137 000	86 375	90 266	153 989	135 921	135 921	108 601	73 731	75 947
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 773	-	6 973	5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	32 318	27 752	55 111	50 565	41 915	41 915	56 883	14 550	18 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	19	790	1 111	1 111	297	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	2 118	1 244	28 713	28 965	24 433	24 433	13 100	2 050	2 000
Executive and council									
Budget and treasury office									
Corporate services	2 118	1 244	28 713	28 965	24 433	24 433	13 100	2 050	2 000
Community and public safety	25 574	18 916	8 880	28 677	17 927	17 927	16 875	29 243	30 705
Community and social services	21 607	17 833		1 450	1 240	1 240	1 300		
Sport and recreation	2 312	1 083	1 743	14 187	1 546	1 546	1 698		
Public safety			19	790	1 111	1 111	297		
Housing	1 655	-	7 118	12 250	14 030	14 030	13 580	29 243	30 705
Health									
Economic and environmental services	35 505	26 529	27 896	20 670	9 160	9 160	14 138	760	3 500
Planning and development	2 773		6 973	5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418		
Road transport	32 732	26 529	20 923	14 970	3 218	3 218	11 720	760	3 500
Environmental protection									
Trading services	111 012	68 682	88 628	135 659	134 669	134 669	124 931	57 067	58 411
Electricity	32 318	27 752	32 411	37 505	28 921	28 921	50 283	14 550	18 000
Water	54 818	29 797	34 053	59 433	71 859	71 859	50 128	17 325	25 111
Waste water management	18 043	5 139	20 304	37 032	33 619	33 619	17 520	21 192	15 300
Waste management	5 833	5 993	1 859	1 690	270	270	7 000	4 000	
Other									
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616
Funded by:									
National Government	14 188	12 566	17 443	20 171	21 934	21 934	47 082	17 877	21 911
Provincial Government	2 271	8 157	6 348	21 100	15 373	15 373	15 377	29 243	30 705
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants									
Transfers recognised - capital	16 459	20 724	23 791	41 271	37 307	37 307	62 459	47 120	52 616
Public contributions & donations	294		4 966	9 700	10 038	10 038	8 183		
Borrowing	51 790	70 000	86 942	117 000	119 721	119 721	83 901	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	105 665	24 647	38 418	46 000	19 123	19 123	14 500	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Funding	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General									
1.2 - Mayor's Office									
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members									
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager									
2.2 - Internal Audit									
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 118	1 244	1 748	2 928	1 300	1 300	845	839	669
3.1 - Director: Management Services									
3.2 - Communication									
3.3 - Legal Services									
3.4 - Strategic Services									
3.5 - Human Resources									
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	2 118	1 244	1 748	2 928	1 300	1 300	845	839	669
3.7 - Council Support Services									
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance									
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance									
4.3 - Accounting Services									
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management									
4.5 - Income									
4.6 - Supply Chain Management									
4.7 - Data Control									
4.8 - Assessment Rates									
Vote 5 - Community Services	137 000	86 375	90 266	153 989	135 921	135 921	108 601	73 731	75 947
5.1 - Director & Administration	14 279	590	4 265	12 978	10 140	10 140	5 655	1 211	1 331
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	7 328	17 243		450	240	240	-	-	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 300	-	-
5.4 - Libraries									
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 312	1 083	1 743	14 187	1 546	1 546	1 698	-	-
5.6 - Housing	1 655	-	7 118	12 250	14 030	14 030	13 580	29 243	30 705
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	32 732	26 529	26 085	22 538	7 736	7 736	16 185	760	4 300
5.8 - Water	54 818	29 797	34 053	59 433	71 859	71 859	50 128	17 325	25 111
5.9 - Sewerage	18 043	5 139	15 142	29 464	29 101	29 101	13 055	21 192	14 500
5.10 - Refuse	5 833	5 993	1 859	1 690	270	270	7 000	4 000	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 773	-	6 973	5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	2 773		6 973	5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	32 318	27 752	55 111	50 565	41 915	41 915	56 883	14 550	18 000
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning									
7.2 - Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services									
7.3 - Project Management & Development Control									
7.4 - Town Planning									
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)									
7.6 - Building Services									
7.7 - Nature Conservation									
7.8 - Electricity	32 318	27 752	32 411	37 505	28 921	28 921	50 283	14 550	18 000
7.9 - Solid Waste Administration									
7.10 - Property Admin			22 700	13 060	12 994	12 994	6 600	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	19	790	1 111	1 111	297	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services			19	600	921	921	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic							297	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement									
8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing									
8.5 - Fire Brigade				190	190	190			
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616

WC032 Overstrand - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	11 860	19 623	20 004	13 404	102 146	102 146	87 646	92 646	97 646
Call investment deposits	–	10 000	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	36 501	34 579	44 123	42 000	37 500	37 500	50 309	53 648	52 648
Other debtors	61 809	49 671	46 752	42 000	40 817	40 817	23 465	22 347	21 283
Current portion of long-term receivables	110	31	24	–	–	–	24	21	21
Inventory	4 571	4 358	3 793	4 500	4 500	4 500	7 089	6 948	6 809
Total current assets	114 851	118 262	164 695	101 904	184 963	184 963	168 534	175 609	178 406
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	311	169	147	174	174	174	110	94	77
Investments	8 876	2 632	1 262	6 973	6 973	6 973	11 020	16 630	22 490
Investment property	47 341	66 838	87 289	66 838	66 838	66 838	87 289	87 289	87 289
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	2 899 160	3 003 263	3 013 259	3 085 654	3 058 567	3 058 567	3 115 953	3 087 241	3 060 669
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	2 360	2 864	2 838	2 577	2 577	2 577	3 422	4 261	4 929
Other non-current assets	18 851	17 499	27 902	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
Total non current assets	2 976 899	3 093 265	3 132 697	3 192 217	3 165 129	3 165 129	3 217 794	3 195 515	3 175 455
TOTAL ASSETS	3 091 750	3 211 527	3 297 392	3 294 121	3 350 092	3 350 092	3 386 328	3 371 124	3 353 861
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	23 092	9 265	14 218	13 519	13 519	13 519	18 401	22 308	22 437
Consumer deposits	11 380	13 893	18 363	18 000	30 000	30 000	34 914	38 754	43 017
Trade and other payables	101 593	75 772	83 571	66 300	65 273	65 273	63 992	61 790	60 855
Provisions	3 017	6 252	9 898				11 432	12 476	13 319
Total current liabilities	139 082	105 182	126 049	97 819	108 792	108 792	128 739	135 328	139 628
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	103 133	171 476	247 081	348 379	343 379	343 379	372 042	389 735	407 298
Provisions	77 154	80 728	110 129	100 845	100 845	100 845	118 262	127 862	137 052
Total non current liabilities	180 287	252 205	357 210	449 223	444 223	444 223	490 304	517 597	544 350
TOTAL LIABILITIES	319 369	357 387	483 259	547 043	553 015	553 015	619 043	652 925	683 977
NET ASSETS	2 772 381	2 854 140	2 814 133	2 747 078	2 797 077	2 797 077	2 767 284	2 718 200	2 669 884
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 453 876	2 537 046	2 497 045	2 429 983	2 479 982	2 479 982	2 450 195	2 401 115	2 352 804
Reserves	318 505	317 094	317 089	317 094	317 094	317 094	317 089	317 084	317 079
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 772 381	2 854 140	2 814 133	2 747 078	2 797 077	2 797 077	2 767 284	2 718 200	2 669 884

WC032 Overstrand - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	343 389	471 316	535 536	554 032	568 026	568 026	648 293	703 054	750 864
Government - operating	15 732	42 036	59 292	49 811	38 282	38 282	41 033	41 218	45 191
Government - capital	14 188	11 172	32 357	41 371	36 973	36 973	69 059	47 120	52 616
Interest	5 753	4 957	6 168	5 445	7 040	7 040	7 420	6 053	6 563
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(326 132)	(437 632)	(524 052)	(529 732)	(547 020)	(547 020)	(592 506)	(648 460)	(691 787)
Finance charges	(7 527)	(19 283)	(19 373)	(32 665)	(31 965)	(31 965)	(38 054)	(41 370)	(43 354)
Transfers and Grants	(9 308)	(11 987)	(23 620)	(25 000)	(27 000)	(27 000)	(28 000)	(32 500)	(35 750)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	36 095	60 579	66 309	63 262	44 336	44 336	107 245	75 116	84 342
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(331)	7 534	23 447	36 000	56 805	56 805			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		1 759	17 137		-	-	30 000	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	118	216	29	-	-	-	40	20	17
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	53 650	6 244	(1 262)	(2 894)	(2 894)	(2 894)	(4 047)	(5 610)	(5 860)
Payments									
Capital assets	(174 194)	(115 599)	(150 307)	(204 371)	(176 945)	(176 945)	(186 198)	(89 965)	(95 455)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(120 757)	(99 846)	(110 956)	(171 265)	(123 034)	(123 034)	(160 205)	(95 555)	(101 298)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	82 000	70 000	90 000	115 000	110 000	110 000	50 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 159	2 514	4 469	2 000	14 000	14 000	4 914	3 841	4 263
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(7 098)	(15 484)	(9 442)	(13 159)	(13 159)	(13 159)	(16 454)	(18 401)	(22 308)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	76 061	57 030	85 027	103 841	110 841	110 841	38 460	25 439	21 955
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(8 601)	17 763	40 380	(4 162)	32 143	32 143	(14 500)	5 000	5 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 461	11 860	29 623	17 566	70 004	70 004	102 146	87 646	92 646
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 860	29 623	70 004	13 404	102 146	102 146	87 646	92 646	97 646

WC032 Overstrand - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	11 860	29 623	70 004	13 404	102 146	102 146	87 646	92 646	97 646
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	8 876	2 632	1 262	6 973	6 973	6 973	11 020	16 630	22 490
Cash and investments available:	20 735	32 255	71 265	20 377	109 119	109 119	98 666	109 276	120 136
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	2 894	1 922	9 955	1 300	1 300	1 300	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	9 746	(10 375)	(12 960)	(14 320)	(10 802)	(10 802)	(9 790)	(14 712)	(12 684)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	6 973	11 020	16 630	22 490
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 329	1 918	1 913	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 913	1 908	1 903
Total Application of cash and investments:	15 969	(6 535)	(1 092)	(11 102)	(7 584)	(611)	3 143	3 826	11 709
Surplus(shortfall)	4 766	38 790	72 358	31 478	116 703	109 730	95 523	105 450	108 427

WC032 Overstrand - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	140 301	78 720	74 316
Infrastructure - Road transport	32 284	26 529	26 085	22 538	7 735	7 735	16 185	760	4 300
Infrastructure - Electricity	33 604	27 752	32 411	37 505	28 921	28 921	42 933	13 550	10 900
Infrastructure - Water	56 516	29 797	34 053	59 433	71 859	71 859	36 628	8 925	11 911
Infrastructure - Sanitation	18 043	5 139	15 142	29 464	29 101	29 101	13 055	20 192	14 500
Infrastructure - Other	9 020	5 993	1 859	1 690	270	270	7 000	4 000	-
Infrastructure	149 467	95 211	109 551	150 629	137 886	137 886	115 800	47 427	41 611
Community	933	127	8 880	28 677	17 927	17 927	13 578	29 243	30 705
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	21 691	19 752	35 686	34 076	30 376	30 376	10 078	1 211	1 331
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	2 118	281	-	589	-	-	845	839	669
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 742	10 400	20 300
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 350	-	7 100
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	8 400	13 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 350	10 400	20 300
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 095	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	32 284	26 529	26 085	22 538	7 735	7 735	16 185	760	4 300
Infrastructure - Electricity	33 604	27 752	32 411	37 505	28 921	28 921	50 283	13 550	18 000
Infrastructure - Water	56 516	29 797	34 053	59 433	71 859	71 859	50 128	17 325	25 111
Infrastructure - Sanitation	18 043	5 139	15 142	29 464	29 101	29 101	14 555	22 192	14 500
Infrastructure - Other	9 020	5 993	1 859	1 690	270	270	7 000	4 000	-
Infrastructure	149 467	95 211	109 551	150 629	137 886	137 886	138 150	57 827	61 911
Community	933	127	8 880	28 677	17 927	17 927	16 875	29 243	30 705
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	21 691	19 752	35 686	34 076	30 376	30 376	13 173	1 211	1 331
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	2 118	281	-	589	-	-	845	839	669
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	921 151	907 170	890 572	869 296	857 543	857 543	833 632	800 155	767 835
Infrastructure - Electricity	566 550	586 257	602 227	617 299	608 715	608 715	636 294	626 297	618 820
Infrastructure - Water	337 515	361 814	383 528	427 898	440 324	440 324	454 675	444 504	442 140
Infrastructure - Sanitation	332 093	347 189	351 988	368 311	367 949	367 949	363 056	367 501	365 230
Infrastructure - Other	95 686	117 435	110 902	132 557	128 852	128 852	128 926	125 114	117 050
Infrastructure	2 252 995	2 319 866	2 339 217	2 415 360	2 403 384	2 403 384	2 416 583	2 363 571	2 311 074
Community	72 637	68 235	88 646	84 731	84 521	84 521	92 355	113 355	138 817
Heritage assets	66 228	77 028	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995
Investment properties	47 341	66 838	87 289	66 838	66 838	66 838	87 289	87 289	87 289
Other assets	507 300	538 134	508 400	508 569	493 667	493 667	508 046	508 340	508 634
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	2 360	2 864	2 838	2 577	2 577	2 577	3 422	4 261	4 929
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	2 948 861	3 072 965	3 103 386	3 155 070	3 127 982	3 127 982	3 184 691	3 153 811	3 127 738
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	34 145	101 776	107 127	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	42 151	45 961	58 548	65 220	69 941	69 941	114 413	109 992	114 988
Infrastructure - Road transport	16 643	18 847	25 980	25 335	25 889	25 889	42 407	42 995	44 143
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 784	4 377	3 998	4 613	4 665	4 665	14 091	14 396	15 055
Infrastructure - Water	3 321	2 333	3 568	6 486	7 088	7 088	21 484	14 160	15 478
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 497	3 205	3 564	3 476	4 771	4 771	7 669	7 858	8 292
Infrastructure - Other	1 844	1 405	1 162	1 434	1 121	1 121	1 505	1 528	1 558
Infrastructure	30 088	30 167	38 271	41 344	43 535	43 535	87 156	80 937	84 527
Community	3 159	2 941	3 574	5 422	5 523	5 523	5 218	5 245	5 630
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	33	137	199	275	275	275	207	218	228
Other assets	8 871	12 717	16 503	18 179	20 608	20 608	21 832	23 593	24 604
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	76 297	147 737	165 675	170 335	175 055	175 055	221 929	227 831	236 346
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	11.7%	21.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.7%	8.8%	16.7%
R&M as a % of PPE	1.5%	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%	2.3%	3.7%	3.6%	3.8%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	26 426	27	27	27	26 563	26 563	26 563	26 563	26 563
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	340	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 862	3	4	3	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	142	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 770	30 256	30 966	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763
Using public tap (< min.service level)	129	129	129						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	27	27	27						
No water supply	43	43	43						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	199	199	199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	29 969	30 455	31 165	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14 904	15	15	18	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 741	12	12	11	11 180	11 180	11 180	11 180	11 180
Chemical toilet	15	0	0						
Pit toilet (ventilated)	73	0	0						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2 862	3	4						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 595	30 081	30 791	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610
Bucket toilet	124	124	124						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	24	24	24						
No toilet provisions	226	226	226						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	374	374	374	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	29 969	30 455	31 165	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)		19	18	16	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9	11	13	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	28 111	28 600	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1	1	1	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Other energy sources									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Total number of households	-	29 211	29 700	30 100	30 100	30 100	30 100	30 100	30 100
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week		29	30	30	30 334	30 334	26 213	26 213	26 213
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	29 000	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	26 213	26 213	26 213
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump							-	-	-
Using own refuse dump							20 870	20 870	20 870
Other rubbish disposal							26 213	5 343	5 343
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 083	26 213	26 213
Total number of households	-	29 000	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	73 296	52 426	52 426
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29	30	30	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	5	6	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	5	6	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	5	6	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 383	1 789	5 058	5 463	5 463	5 463	5 463	5 463	5 463
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	3 373	4 105	7 356	7 945	7 945	7 945	7 945	7 945	7 945
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	2 903	3 694	11 085	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233
Refuse (removed once a week)	1 838	2 211	6 048	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	9 497	11 800	29 547	32 172	32 172	32 172	32 172	32 172	32 172
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	156	171	47	51	51	51	51	51	51
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 621	1 735	1 735	1 735	1 735	1 735	1 735
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)									
Water	1 383	1 789	5 058	5 463	5 463	5 463	5 463	5 463	5 463
Sanitation	3 373	4 105	7 356	7 945	7 945	7 945	7 945	7 945	7 945
Electricity/other energy	2 903	3 694	11 085	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233	12 233
Refuse	1 838	2 211	6 048	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531	6 531
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	3 829	9 842	27 250	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	13 325	21 642	58 418	49 083	49 083	49 083	49 083	49 083	49 083

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	116 201	118 738	130 893	136 553	138 353	138 353	148 861	157 792	167 260
less Revenue Foregone		3 890	1 868	1 735	1 735	1 735	1 837	1 947	2 064
Net Property Rates	116 201	114 847	129 025	134 818	136 618	136 618	147 024	155 845	165 196
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	113 487	147 488	189 403	223 307	223 607	223 607	260 510	291 011	324 311
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	113 487	147 488	189 403	223 307	223 607	223 607	260 510	291 011	324 311
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	53 853	74 725	77 215	91 524	87 024	87 024	93 528	98 684	104 010
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - water revenue	53 853	74 725	77 215	91 524	87 024	87 024	93 528	98 684	104 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 056	36 078	50 523	59 777	57 627	57 627	58 680	62 000	65 520
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 056	36 078	50 523	59 777	57 627	57 627	58 680	62 000	65 520
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	31 512	33 117	37 218	40 389	40 439	40 439	47 299	50 088	53 041
Total landfill revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	31 512	33 117	37 218	40 389	40 439	40 439	47 299	50 088	53 041
Other Revenue by source									
Building plan fees	2 366	2 584	2 800	2 905	2 905	2 905	3 286	3 483	3 692
Collection charges	1 687	1 514	1 705	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 141	2 270	2 406
Developers contributions	6 501	8 017	3 250	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 130	1 198	1 270
Central improvement district	-	3 091	3 601	3 561	3 561	3 561	3 878	4 110	4 357
Sundry income	3 567	2 552	1 231	524	524	524	849	878	870
Townplanning fees	702	847	720	719	719	719	705	747	792
Admission fees	417	681	598	703	703	703	656	656	656
Public contributions and donations	1 624	6 668	21 371	-	-	-	600	400	-
Fair value adjustments	-	19 857	22 426	-	8 500	8 500	-	-	-
Roadworthy certificates	425	405	457	464	464	464	492	521	553
SETA claims	514	575	464	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 261	1 337	1 417
Other income	2 346	5 647	2 257	3 720	7 056	7 056	5 767	5 581	5 879
Total 'Other' Revenue	20 149	52 438	60 882	18 213	30 049	30 049	20 765	21 182	21 892
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	77 525	95 982	112 098	115 286	117 562	117 562	135 511	142 287	149 401
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 311	21 558	21 976	33 778	33 778	33 778	25 031	26 283	27 597
Medical Aid Contributions	5 245	6 193	7 007				9 951	10 448	10 971
Overtime	10 914	9 801	10 485	8 501	8 501	8 501	9 378	9 847	9 032
Performance Bonus	5 518	6 963	8 035	9 689	9 689	9 689	10 660	11 193	11 753
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 241	6 618	7 473	14 422	14 808	14 808	10 307	11 172	11 364
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances	1 238	1 042	968	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 103	1 158	1 216
Other benefits and allowances	2 981	6 658	8 384				18 415	19 435	20 707
Payments in lieu of leave	1 176	1 000	2 056						
Long service awards	566	837	535	826	826	826	735		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5 936	3 068	6 850	6 000	6 000	6 000	8 000	8 500	9 000
<i>sub-total</i>	123 649	159 719	185 866	189 876	192 537	192 537	229 091	240 323	251 040
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									
Total Employee related costs	123 649	159 719	185 866	189 876	192 537	192 537	229 091	240 323	251 040
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract									
KM Fire Truck Contribution				100	-	-			
KM Harbour Development				9 600	10 038	10 038	6 600		
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	9 700	10 038	10 038	6 600	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	34 145	101 659	103 697	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment	-	117	3 431						
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	34 145	101 776	107 127	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358

Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	59 353	78 006	101 683	127 243	127 243	127 243	144 421	161 752	178 736
Water Bulk Purchases				2 520	–	–			
Total bulk purchases	59 353	78 006	101 683	129 763	127 243	127 243	144 421	161 752	178 736
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	9 308	11 987	23 620	25 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	32 500	35 750
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	9 308	11 987	23 620	25 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	32 500	35 750
Contracted services									
<i>List services provided by contract</i>									
Specialist services	6 232	6 319	8 259	14 670	14 445	14 445	–	–	–
Other contractors	5 514	8 145	12 153				69 426	74 060	75 899
sub-total	11 746	14 464	20 412	14 670	14 445	14 445	69 426	74 060	75 899
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	11 746	14 464	20 412	14 670	14 445	14 445	69 426	74 060	75 899
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	3 214	25 942	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 500	4 770	5 056
Consultant fees				13 215	11 939	11 939	12 085	12 446	13 458
Audit fees	2 267	3 102	2 732	2 500	2 750	2 750	3 000	3 250	3 500
General expenses	19 747	17 403	17 641	49 643	38 558	38 558	27 433	25 453	30 103
<i>Conditional receipts expenses</i>	7 113	13 096	44 092	2 654	5 927	5 927	4 118	2 234	2 484
<i>Improvement rebates</i>	16 533	17 355	21 512	22 495	22 495	22 495	24 780	26 267	27 843
<i>Municipal charges</i>	4 497	7 135	9 906	10 540	10 540	10 540	11 383	12 294	13 278
<i>Fuel and oil</i>	6 696	5 881	6 887	5 557	6 587	6 587	9 847	10 265	10 709
<i>Chemicals</i>	6 729	5 641	6 659	7 652	7 246	7 246	8 365	8 788	9 213
<i>Rates rebates and exemptions</i>	6 047	4 768	4 508	4 550	4 550	4 550	5 614	5 951	6 308
<i>Telephone and fax</i>	5 988	5 009	4 789	2 475	2 475	2 475	3 446	3 772	4 132
<i>Tourism development</i>	2 937	2 935	3 081	2 800	2 520	2 520	3 150	3 355	3 679
<i>Security services</i>	1 795	2 777	3 417	3 210	3 710	3 710	3 389	3 559	3 596
<i>Solid waste dumping fees</i>	2 735	2 838	3 392	2 025	880	880	900	5 223	5 523
<i>Solid waste haulage</i>	1 645	1 677	2 255	3 000	4 000	4 000	6 323	4 200	4 410
<i>Hermanus public protection</i>	2 736	3 144	3 152	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 878	4 110	4 357
<i>Training</i>	951	1 185	2 397	2 767	3 117	3 117	2 916	3 149	3 464
<i>Electricity</i>	1 312	1 586	2 146	2 298	2 299	2 299	2 667	3 094	3 589
<i>Commission paid</i>	1 216	2 292	2 956	2 868	2 868	2 868	3 154	3 468	3 805
<i>Consumables</i>	1 365	1 224	1 098	1 151	1 128	1 128	1 184	1 254	1 352
Management of informal settlements	1 795	1 241	1 462	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 200	2 310	2 425
Insurance	3 524	2 145	1 278	1 500	2 655	2 655	2 900	3 045	3 200
Repairs and maintenance	42 151	45 961	58 548	65 220	69 821	69 821			
Printing and stationery	1 371	1 370	1 775	2 544	2 385	2 385	2 367	2 492	2 642
Solid waste chipping	1 258	1 689	1 946	1 943	2 344	2 344	2 500	2 625	2 750
Special projects	441	1 392	1 786	960	667	667	1 680	1 778	1 906
Total 'Other' Expenditure	142 852	156 061	235 354	223 481	221 375	221 375	153 780	159 152	172 780

by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs							39 651	33 644	35 404
Other materials							12 697	13 332	13 998
Contracted Services							58 915	60 523	62 945
Other Expenditure	42 151	45 961	58 548	65 220	69 941	69 941	3 150	2 493	2 642
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	42 151	45 961	58 548	65 220	69 941	69 941	114 413	109 992	114 988

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Management Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	Vote 8 - Protection Services	Total
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates				147 024					147 024
Property rates - penalties & collection charges				1 000					1 000
Service charges - electricity revenue							260 510		260 510
Service charges - water revenue					93 528				93 528
Service charges - sanitation revenue					58 680				58 680
Service charges - refuse revenue					47 299				47 299
Service charges - other									-
Rental of facilities and equipment					8 011				8 011
Interest earned - external investments				5 215					5 215
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				2 205					2 205
Dividends received									-
Fines								6 229	6 229
Licences and permits								1 847	1 847
Agency services								2 081	2 081
Other revenue	3 185		1 488	7 652	6 529		7 848	1 164	27 865
Transfers recognised - operational	36 946			1 250	850	1 687	300		41 033
Gains on disposal of PPE									-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	40 131	-	1 488	164 346	214 897	1 687	268 658	11 321	702 527
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	-	1 454	11 193	31 555	120 998	1 909	37 017	24 332	228 459
Remuneration of councillors	7 071			-					7 071
Debt impairment					1 000				1 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	6	3	555	269	83 271	19	22 876	515	107 515
Finance charges				146	25 789		12 119		38 054
Bulk purchases							144 421		144 421
Other materials					12 697				12 697
Contracted services			43	2 849	46 878		17 357	2 300	69 426
Transfers and grants	28 000								28 000
Other expenditure	4 372			17 394	76 280	6 435	37 869	12 061	154 411
Loss on disposal of PPE									-
Total Expenditure	39 449	1 457	11 791	52 213	366 913	8 364	271 660	39 207	791 054
Surplus/(Deficit)	682	(1 457)	(10 303)	112 133	(152 016)	(6 677)	(3 002)	(27 887)	(88 527)
Transfers recognised - capital					54 526	2 418	6 301	297	63 542
Contributions recognised - capital									-
Contributed assets									-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	682	(1 457)	(10 303)	112 133	(97 490)	(4 259)	3 299	(27 590)	(24 985)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days		10 000	50 000						
Other current investments > 90 days									
Total Call investment deposits	-	10 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	52 435	58 128	64 355	63 000	58 500	58 500	72 309	76 648	76 648
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(15 934)	(23 549)	(20 232)	(21 000)	(21 000)	(21 000)	(22 000)	(23 000)	(24 000)
Total Consumer debtors	36 501	34 579	44 123	42 000	37 500	37 500	50 309	53 648	52 648
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	14 507	15 934	23 549	20 232	20 399	20 399	21 000	22 000	23 000
Contributions to the provision	4 965	9 507	4 806	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Bad debts written off	(3 538)	(1 893)	(8 123)	(232)	(399)	(399)			
Balance at end of year	15 934	23 549	20 232	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 000	23 000	24 000
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 255 506	5 456 800	5 569 825	5 758 417	5 731 329	5 731 329	5 896 230	5 985 356	6 080 142
Leases recognised as PPE					-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 356 346	2 453 536	2 556 565	2 672 762	2 672 762	2 672 762	2 780 277	2 898 115	3 019 473
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2 899 160	3 003 263	3 013 259	3 085 654	3 058 567	3 058 567	3 115 953	3 087 241	3 060 669
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	23 092	9 265	14 218	13 519	13 519	13 519	18 401	22 308	22 437
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	23 092	9 265	14 218	13 519	13 519	13 519	18 401	22 308	22 437
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	98 698	73 850	73 616	65 000	63 973	63 973	63 992	61 790	60 855
Unspent conditional transfers	2 894	1 922	9 955	1 300	1 300	1 300	-	-	-
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	101 593	75 772	83 571	66 300	65 273	65 273	63 992	61 790	60 855
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	103 133	171 476	247 081	348 379	343 379	343 379	372 042	389 735	407 298
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	103 133	171 476	247 081	348 379	343 379	343 379	372 042	389 735	407 298
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	52 454	54 827	61 660	66 827	66 827	66 827	72 173	77 947	84 183
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	21 080	16 282	29 342	24 382	24 382	24 382	26 089	27 915	29 869
Other	3 620	9 620	19 127	9 636	9 636	9 636	20 000	22 000	23 000
Total Provisions - non-current	77 154	80 728	110 129	100 845	100 845	100 845	118 262	127 862	137 052
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	422 746	2 453 876	2 446 144	2 435 249	2 435 249	2 435 249	2 479 982	2 450 195	2 401 115
GRAP adjustments	9 087	98 939	90 902						
Restated balance	431 833	2 552 815	2 537 046	2 435 249	2 435 249	2 435 249	2 479 982	2 450 195	2 401 115
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(23 402)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Appropriations to Reserves									
Transfers from Reserves	(11)	2 149	(447)						
Depreciation offsets									
Other adjustments	1 992 056			31 946	86 801	86 801	(4 802)	6 157	(6 695)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 453 876	2 537 046	2 497 045	2 429 983	2 479 982	2 479 982	2 451 778	2 401 115	2 352 804
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	3 329	1 918	1 913	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 913	1 908	1 903
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other reserves									
Revaluation	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176	315 176
Total Reserves	318 505	317 094	317 089	317 094	317 094	317 094	317 089	317 084	317 079
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 772 381	2 854 140	2 814 133	2 747 078	2 797 077	2 797 077	2 768 867	2 718 200	2 669 884

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services									

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance		169 121	219 230	280 927	238 944	244 356	244 356	215 953	218 783	234 518
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Municipal Services		251 010	309 363	365 413	438 250	422 439	422 439	494 466	519 946	566 345
Encouragement of structure community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation								40 194	43 073	46 596
Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Environmental Conservation & Public Safety		7 898	6 558	9 666	9 826	12 003	12 003	11 351	11 713	12 411
Promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Local Economic Development & Tourism		118	2 264	7 520	4 200	6 539	6 539	4 105		
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			428 146	537 414	663 526	691 220	685 337	685 337	766 069	793 515	859 869

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance		160 037	245 598	283 380	376 118	319 029	319 029	262 293	273 877	287 946
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Municipal Services		213 004	276 325	371 208	308 806	366 322	366 322	425 644	466 180	498 954
Encouragement of structure community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation								46 850	51 529	54 733
Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Environmental Conservation & Public Safety		5 380	8 779	20 781	8 996	11 458	11 458	47 904	50 181	52 366
Promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Local Economic Development & Tourism		19 728	24 630	27 711	34 511	30 596	30 596	8 364	6 985	7 486
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			398 149	555 332	703 080	728 432	727 404	727 404	791 055	848 752	901 485

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Provision of democratic and accountable governance	Corporate Governance	A	14 181	23 671	53 668	28 965	48 985	48 985	16 100	2 050	2 000
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Municipal Services	B	158 136	91 500	100 154	178 516	130 151	130 151	150 228	87 070	92 616
Encouragement of structure community participation in the matters of the municipality	Community Participation	C									
Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Environmental Conservation & Public Safety	D	1 892	200	296	790	1 111	1 111	297		
Promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Local Economic Development & Tourism	E				5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418		
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	169 043	89 120	94 616

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Council										
Council and Municipal Manager										
Council										
Annual performance reporting	Annual report and oversight			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Approval of Adjustment Budget	Approval of adjustment			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Effective functioning of committee system	No of sec 79 committee			4	4	5				
Approval of Main Budget	Approval of Main Budget			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Mayor										
Approval of SDBIP	Approval of SDBIP before			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Spreaker										
Effective functioning of council	Number of ordinary Council			9	9	9%				
Municipal Manager										
Functional Internal Audit Unit	Reviewed and approved risk			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Functional performance audit committee	No of meetings of the corruption policy by the end			4	4	4				
Improved good governance				90.0%	90.0%	90.0%				
Institutional performance management system in place	Individual performance			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Institutional performance management system in place	No of performance			8	8	8				
Municipality comply g with all relevant legislation	No compliance findings in			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
Management Services										
Director: Management Services										
Human Resources										
Creation of effective capacity	% Vacancy level as % of			90.0%	90.0%	96.6%				
Reaching of employment equity targets	% of Targets reached per			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Targeted skills development	The percentage of budget			1.0%	1.0%	1.0%				
Effective labour relations	No of meetings of the LLF			9	9	9				
Effective and up to date HR policies	Revision of all HR policies			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Strategic Services										
Reviewed IDP	IDP reviewed by 31 May			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Finance										
Director: Finance										
Asset Management										
Asset management	17 & 102 (measured in			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Director Finance										
Clean audit	raised by AG in the previous			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Operational (FMG, M&G, Available share)	operational grants spent			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Preparation of financial statements	submitted by the end of			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Updated financial registers for the provision of free	the 10th of every month			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Improve financial management system in place	operational grants spent			98.0%	98.0%	100.0%				
Operational (M&G, Finance, FMG, M&G)	grants spent (MIG)			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Improvement in conditional grant spending - capital										
SCM										
Effective SCM system	awarded within the validity			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Revenue										
Improved revenue collection	days)			90.0%	90.0%	99.3%				
Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
Director: Community Services										
Effective functioning of ward committees	No of ward committee			8	8	11				
Maintenance of grave yards	grave yards spent			98.0%	98.0%	84.0%				
Maintenance of halls and facilities	halls and facilities spent			98.0%	98.0%	100.0%				
Maintenance of recreational areas	recreational areas spent			98.0%	98.0%	85.0%				
Maintenance of municipal roads	settlements formalised			2	2	1				
Maintenance of municipal roads (Reseal)	municipal roads spent			98.0%	98.0%	97.0%				
Provision of sport facilities	resealed according to			98.0%	98.0%	93.0%				
Maintenance of refuse removal services	facilities in terms of the			98.0%	98.0%	99.2%				
Maintenance of refuse removal services	plan executed			98.0%	98.0%	105.0%				
Maintenance of sanitation services	refuse removal spent			98.0%	98.0%	96.9%				
Maintenance of sanitation services	plan executed			98.0%	98.0%	96.0%				
Quality of waste water discharge	sanitation spent			60.0%	60.0%	83.1%				
Maintenance of water assets	permit conditions and			98.0%	98.0%	99.0%				
Maintenance of water services	water spent			98.0%	98.0%	94.3%				
New water connections	plan executed			410	410	589				
Replacement of existing water meters	connections			200	200	52				
Director: LED										
LED										
Employment through job creation schemes	created			154	154	154				
Completed and aligned LED strategy	end of March			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Enhancement of economic development	No of jobs created			50	50	42				
Improved skills development	to emerging contractors			R 19 000 000	R 19 000 000	R 2 330 412.80				
Tourism related projects/initiatives	No of workshops organised			4	4	18				
	enterprises/projects			4	4	27				
Infrastructure & Planning										
Director: Infrastructure and Planning										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Effective capital spending	electricity capital projects			98.0%	98.0%	91.0%				
Maintenance of electricity assets	electricity spent			98.0%	98.0%	99.0%				
New electricity connections	connections			410	410	261				
Percentage electricity losses	municipality			10.0%	10.0%	8.63%				
Effective capital spending	end of March 2011			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Effective capital spending	municipal roads capital			98.0%	98.0%	101.0%				
Effective capital spending	management capital projects			98.0%	98.0%	91.0%				
Effective capital spending	minimum standard waste			26000	26000	32231				
Effective capital spending	stormwater capital projects			98.0%	98.0%	82.0%				
Maintenance of stormwater services	stormwater spent			98.0%	98.0%	100.0%				
Effective capital spending	water management capital			98.0%	98.0%	100.0%				
Effective capital spending	standard sanitation			26000	26000	26130				
Effective capital spending	minimum standard sanitation			3726	3726	3682				
Effective capital spending	capital projects			98.0%	98.0%	100.0%				
Excellent water quality	annual blue drop compliance			77.0%	77.0%	90.56%				
Percentage water losses	service standards			26000	26000	25136				
Percentage water losses	municipality			32.0%	32.0%	27.8%				
Percentage water losses	service standards/ No of HH			3762	3762	3682				
Protection Services										
Director Protection Services										
Fire Management										
Effective fire brigade service	completed by the end of			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	reviewed by March 2011			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				
Law Enforcement										
Effective law enforcement activities	enforcement violations			20.0%	20.0%	27.7%				
Traffic										
Effective traffic enforcement activities	violations			20.0%	20.0%	24.7%				

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.7%	6.3%	4.1%	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	6.9%	7.0%	7.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.8%	7.2%	5.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	0.0%	8.3%	8.5%	8.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	52.1%	74.0%	71.8%	70.6%	79.2%	79.2%	0.0%	50.8%	95.2%	95.2%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	32.4%	54.1%	77.9%	109.9%	108.3%	108.3%	0.0%	117.3%	122.9%	128.5%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.7	1.7	-	1.3	1.3	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.7	1.7	-	1.3	1.3	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.3	0.6	0.1	0.9	0.9	-	0.7	0.7	0.7
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90.2%	100.2%	98.2%	94.2%	95.3%	95.3%	0.0%	104.5%	100.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			90.2%	99.8%	95.1%	94.2%	95.3%	95.3%	0.0%	99.9%	100.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.0%	16.3%	14.2%	13.1%	12.3%	12.3%	0.0%	10.6%	10.2%	9.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		832.2%	249.3%	105.2%	484.9%	62.6%	62.6%	0.0%	73.0%	66.7%	62.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				7.2%	7.2%	7.2%		7.2%	7.1%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source				29.2%	29.2%	29.2%		27.4%	25.9%	24.4%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	30.9%	29.1%	29.7%	30.2%	30.2%	0.0%	32.9%	32.2%	31.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.1%	31.8%	29.8%	29.8%	30.3%	30.3%		33.4%	32.7%	31.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.2%	8.9%	9.2%	10.2%	11.0%	11.0%		16.5%	14.7%	14.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.1%	23.4%	19.8%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%	0.0%	20.9%	21.3%	20.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.8	31.0	31.2	29.2	29.2	29.2	-	26.8	24.4	26.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.9%	20.4%	18.5%	15.1%	14.2%	14.2%	0.0%	12.0%	11.4%	10.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	1.0	1.9	0.3	2.6	2.6	-	1.9	1.8	1.8

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		40	55	75	75						
Females aged 5 - 14				9	6						
Males aged 5 - 14				9	6						
Females aged 15 - 34				14	12						
Males aged 15 - 34				19	12						
Unemployment		2		8	5						
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income		483	28 083	29 367							
R1 - R1 600			16 018	21 788							
R1 601 - R3 200			4 641	5 928							
R3 201 - R6 400			3 790	3 958							
R6 401 - R12 800			1 955	3 845							
R12 801 - R25 600			621	1 676							
R25 601 - R51 200			176	1 258							
R52 201 - R102 400			89	312							
R102 401 - R204 800			45								
R204 801 - R409 600			31								
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area			55 451	87 747							
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area			18 568	31 357							
Number of poor households in municipal area				5 241							
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics											
Formal			15 626	18 728							
Informal			2 564	2 694							
Total number of households			18 190	21 422							
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by provincials											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings											
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
	Piped water inside dwelling		26	26	27	26 563	26 563	26 563	26 563	26 563	
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		3	3	3	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 340	29 640	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	
	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
	No water supply										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
	Total number of households		29 340	29 640	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	29 763	
Sanitation/sewerage:											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18	18	18	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)		11	11	11	11 180	11 180	11 180	11 180	11 180	
	Chemical toilet										
	Pit toilet (ventilated)										
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 161	29 501	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
	Total number of households		29 161	29 501	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	29 610	
Energy:											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)		19	18	16	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9	11	13	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28 111	28 600	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1	1	1	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	
	Other energy sources										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	
	Total number of households		29 211	29 700	30 100	30 100	30 100	30 100	30 100	30 100	
Refuse:											
	Removed at least once a week		29	30	30	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 000	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump							20 870	20 870	20 870	
	Other rubbish disposal							26 213	5 343	5 343	
	No rubbish disposal										
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							47 083	26 213	26 213	
	Total number of households		29 000	30 334	30 334	30 334	30 334	77 417	56 547	56 547	

WC032 Overstrand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	11 860	29 623	70 004	13 404	102 146	102 146	87 646	92 646	97 646
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	4 766	38 790	72 358	31 478	116 703	109 730	95 523	105 450	108 427
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.5	1.0	1.9	0.3	2.6	2.6	1.9	1.8	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	29 998	(17 918)	(39 554)	(37 212)	(42 068)	(42 068)	(23 402)	(55 237)	(41 616)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	11.0%	13.0%	7.7%	(6.8%)	(6.0%)	5.3%	2.3%	2.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	90.2%	99.8%	95.1%	94.2%	95.3%	95.3%	99.9%	100.5%	99.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	1.4%	2.3%	1.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.2%	97.5%	95.5%	95.0%	95.0%	110.1%	100.9%	100.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	52.0%	74.0%	69.1%	66.6%	73.9%	73.9%	46.9%	95.2%	95.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							115.9%	77.0%	80.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(14.4%)	7.9%	(7.6%)	(6.8%)	0.0%	(5.8%)	3.0%	(2.7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(45.7%)	(13.0%)	18.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(36.9%)	(14.3%)	(18.3%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.5%	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%	2.3%	3.7%	3.6%	3.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	11.7%	21.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	02/07/2007	02/07/2007	02/07/2007	02/07/2007					
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	N	N	N	N	No	No			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	2	2	2	2	2	2			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	6	6	6	6	6	6			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)					-	-			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4	4	4	4	4	4	NEW GV NOT YET IMPLEMENTED		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)					-	-			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	12	24	36	48			12		
No. of properties	40 393	40 704	40 839	40 907	40 839	40 839	40 910	40 910	40 910
No. of sectional title values	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 434	2 396	2 396	2 435	2 435	2 435
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				NO SUPPLEME	-	-			
No. of supplementary valuations	3	2	2		-	-			
No. of valuation roll amendments	10	5	4		-	-			
No. of objections by rate payers	177	71	40		-	-			
No. of appeals by rate payers	24	3	2		-	-			
No. of successful objections	9	3	2		-	-			
No. of successful objections > 10%	1	2	2	-	-	-			
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)				-	-	-			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	601	620	620	620					
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)									
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	0.00275	0.00286	0.0031	0.00326			0.00346		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)					140 215	140 922	147 968	155 366	163 134
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	88 787	95 423	105 492	75 509	140 215	140 922	147 968	155 366	163 134
Expected cash collection rate (%)									
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		102	142	205					
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		795	1 182	634					
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 477	2 974	2 190					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)	-	4 374	4 297	3 029	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	36 230	—	1 682	172	158	1 703	875	—	—	—	—	—	87	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values	2 135	—	287													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	NO SUPPLEMENTARY DONE AS YET															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS	4 YRS
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)	ED MASS VALUATION 2 JULY 2007															
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.003260		0.004760	0.003260	0.004760				0.003260	0.004760			0.003260		0.003260	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	ACTUAL 8 MTHS TO DATE															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	63 228		12 164	116												
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	210															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				672												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1 649		542													
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/Its	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	36 563		1 668	172	158	1 720	542						87			
No. of sectional title property values	2 152		283													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.003460		0.005050	0.003460	0.005050				0.003460	0.005050			0.003460		0.003460	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		76 587 401	81 999 013	89 567 294	63 228 418	BUDGET +6%		
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used		5 216	88 318	131 338	116 160			
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties		12 194 199	13 720 165	15 792 982	12 164 355			
Communal land - residential					ACTUAL 8			
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35000+50000		
Indigent rebate or exemption		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	35000+85000		
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		20-40%	20-40%	20-40%	30-100%	30-100%		
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		90%	90%	90%	85%	85%		
List other rebates or exemptions								
[insert lines if necessary]								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		64	75	81	88	93	+6% PER YEAR	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	1-6	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7-15	2	7-30 = 6	6	7	7		
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	16-30	5						
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	31-45	8						
[insert extra blocks if necessary]	46-60	11	31-60 = 15	31-60 = 16.2	31-60 = 17.55	31-60 = 18.6		
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		156	171	70	76	81	+6% PER YEAR	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		135	149	149	161	123		
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	70% with 50kl ceiling			8	8	9		
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	70% no ceiling			8	8	9		
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		118	132	142	152	158		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		101	132	142	152	158		
FBE	indigent only							
Life-line tariff - meter	c / kwh unit cost							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	c / kwh unit cost	32	45	58	72	80		
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	c / kwh unit cost	39	54	69	0-350 = 72	86		
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	c / kwh unit cost				351-600 = 98	113		
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	c / kwh unit cost				>600 = 114	133		
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	c / kwh unit cost	39	54	69	0-350 = 72	80		
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	c / kwh unit cost				351-600 = 98	107		
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	c / kwh unit cost				>600 = 114	128		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge							+6% PER YEAR	
Basic charge/ fixed fee		66	71	77	83	102		
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week		224	242	272	284	102		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	119.17	123.93	134.33	141.26				149.74	158.72	168.24
Electricity: Basic levy	118.42	131.58	142.11	151.75				157.89	167.36	177.41
Electricity: Consumption	385.10	539.10	694.90	953.00				1 116.23	1 283.66	1 476.21
Water: Basic levy	64.04	74.56	80.70	87.72				92.98	98.56	104.47
Water: Consumption	95.01	148.19	160.05	168.48				232.56	246.51	261.30
Sanitation	156.14	171.05	242.50	245.92				264.87	280.76	297.61
Refuse removal	65.79	71.05	76.75	83.33				101.75	107.86	114.33
Other										
sub-total	1 003.67	1 259.46	1 531.34	1 831.46	-	-	15.5%	2 116.02	2 343.44	2 599.57
VAT on Services	123.83	158.97	195.58	236.63				275.28	305.86	340.39
Total large household bill:	1 127.50	1 418.44	1 726.92	2 068.09	-	-	15.6%	2 391.29	2 649.30	2 939.96
% increase/-decrease		25.8%	21.7%	19.8%	(100.0%)	-		-	10.8%	11.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	82.50	85.80	93.00	97.80				104.70	110.98	117.64
Electricity: Basic levy	118.42	131.58	142.11	151.75				157.89	167.36	177.41
Electricity: Consumption	192.55	269.55	347.45	399.00				471.39	542.10	623.41
Water: Basic levy	64.04	74.56	80.70	87.72				92.98	98.56	104.47
Water: Consumption	68.78	114.49	123.65	133.38				141.74	150.24	159.26
Sanitation	156.14	171.05	216.25	231.74				249.18	264.13	279.97
Refuse removal	65.79	71.05	76.75	83.33				101.75	107.86	114.33
Other										
sub-total	748.22	918.08	1 079.91	1 184.72	-	-	11.4%	1 319.63	1 441.23	1 576.49
VAT on Services	93.20	116.52	138.17	152.17				170.09	186.23	204.24
Total small household bill:	841.42	1 034.60	1 218.08	1 336.88	-	-	11.4%	1 489.71	1 627.46	1 780.73
% increase/-decrease		23.0%	17.7%	9.8%	(100.0%)	-		-	9.2%	9.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'										
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	45.83	47.67	51.67	54.33				58.16	61.65	65.35
Electricity: Basic levy	118.42	131.58	142.11	151.75				157.89	167.36	177.41
Electricity: Consumption	115.53	161.73	208.47	216.00				278.39	320.15	368.17
Water: Basic levy	64.04	74.56	80.70	87.72				92.98	98.56	104.47
Water: Consumption	43.78	84.49	91.25	98.28				104.44	110.71	117.35
Sanitation	156.14	171.05	190.00	204.15				218.48	231.59	245.48
Refuse removal	65.79	71.05	76.75	83.33				101.75	107.86	114.33
Other										
sub-total	609.53	742.13	840.95	895.56	-	-	13.0%	1 012.09	1 097.87	1 192.56
VAT on Services	78.92	97.22	110.50	117.77				133.55	145.07	157.81
Total small household bill:	688.45	839.35	951.45	1 013.33	-	-	13.1%	1 145.64	1 242.94	1 350.37
% increase/-decrease		21.9%	13.4%	6.5%	(100.0%)	-		-	8.5%	8.6%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	8 876	12 632	51 262						
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)				6 973	6 973	6 973	11 020	16 630	22 490
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	8 876	12 632	51 262	6 973	6 973	6 973	11 020	16 630	22 490
Entities									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	8 876	12 632	51 262	6 973	6 973	6 973	11 020	16 630	22 490

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
LIBERTY 15934476	15 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/09/2025	3 547	54
LIBERTY 21196964	14 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/09/2025	3 157	18
MOMENTUM 3853776	14 YEARS	POLICY	YES	VARIABLE				01/07/2026	270	15
Municipality sub-total									6 973	87
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									6 973	87

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	103 133	171 476	247 081	253 379	253 379	253 379	277 940	298 717	315 526
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				95 000	90 000	90 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	103 133	171 476	247 081	348 379	343 379	343 379	377 940	398 717	415 526
Total Borrowing	103 133	171 476	247 081	348 379	343 379	343 379	377 940	398 717	415 526

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	21 794	23 602	28 670	33 732	33 732	33 732	39 196	41 134	45 107
Local Government Equitable Share	20 894	22 452	26 920	31 156	31 156	31 156	36 146	38 984	42 707
Finance Management	500	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 450
Municipal Systems Improvement	400	400	750	790	790	790	800	900	950
EPWP				536	536	536	1 000		
Provincial Government:	1 093	5 037	27 508	15 959	3 045	3 045	850	3 084	84
Housing	–	4 235	26 488	15 176	1 513	1 513		3 000	
	505	556	608	640	640	640	704		
	96	96	100	78	78	78	81	84	84
	16	–	40	65	65	65	65		
Fire victims grant/cleanest town/consumer education	476	150	272		749	749			
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	1 132	2 452	17 120	–	751	751	–	–	–
CSIR/Spaces4sport/Whale coast signage/ABSA/etc	695	1 861	15 770		511	511			
WWF table mountain fund/National lotto/DWAF/etc	438	591	1 350		240	240			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	24 020	31 091	73 298	49 691	37 528	37 528	40 046	44 218	45 191
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	10 058	20 079	23 784	20 171	21 934	21 934	21 165	17 877	21 911
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	10 058	15 894	9 209	13 971	13 971	13 971	16 947	17 877	18 911
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		2 264	10 936	4 200	5 963	5 963	2 418		
Integrated National Electricity Grant		1 921	3 639	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 800		3 000
Provincial Government:	2 177	8 157	6 348	21 100	14 392	14 392	10 580	26 243	30 705
Housing/MSIG/VUNA	2 177	8 157	6 348	21 100	14 392	14 392	10 580	26 243	30 705
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	–	–	1 000	–	981	981	–	–	–
Mobility strategy (pound)			1 000		981	981			
RBIG									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	12 235	28 236	31 132	41 271	37 307	37 307	31 745	44 120	52 616
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	36 254	59 327	104 430	90 962	74 835	74 835	71 791	88 338	97 807

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	22 176	24 425	29 817	33 732	33 732	33 732	39 196	41 134	45 107
Local Government Equitable Share	20 894	22 452	28 067	31 156	31 156	31 156	36 146	38 984	42 707
Finance Management	885	1 570	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 450
Municipal Systems Improvement	397	403	750	790	790	790	800	900	950
EPWP				536	536	536	1 000		
Provincial Government:	4 017	10 461	29 707	15 959	3 045	3 045	850	3 084	84
Housing	3 145	9 565	28 845	15 176	1 513	1 513		3 000	
	505	556	608	640	640	640	704		
	96	96	100	78	78	78	81	84	84
	16	-	40	65	65	65	65		
Fire victims grant/cleanest town/consumer education	255	244	114		749	749			
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	1 863	1 211	14 187	-	751	751	-	-	-
CSIR/Spaces4sport/Whale coast signage/ABSA/etc	832	1 003	13 250		511	511			
WWF table mountain fund/National lotto/DWAF/etc	1 031	208	937		240	240			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	28 056	36 097	73 711	49 691	37 528	37 528	40 046	44 218	45 191
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	7 368	16 115	17 243	20 171	21 934	21 934	21 165	17 877	21 911
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	7 368	11 931	6 631	13 971	13 971	13 971	16 947	17 877	18 911
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		2 264	6 973	4 200	5 963	5 963	2 418		
Integrated National Electricity Grant		1 921	3 639	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 800		3 000
Provincial Government:	2 271	8 157	6 837	21 100	14 392	14 392	10 580	26 243	30 705
Housing/MSIG/VUNA	2 271	8 157	6 837	21 100	14 392	14 392	10 580	26 243	30 705
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	-	-	19	-	981	981	-	-	-
Mobility strategy (pound)			19		981	981			
RBIG									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	9 639	24 273	24 099	41 271	37 307	37 307	31 745	44 120	52 616
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	37 695	60 370	97 810	90 962	74 835	74 835	71 791	88 338	97 807

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 205	823	-						
Current year receipts	21 794	22 208	29 617	33 732	33 732	33 732	39 496	41 134	45 107
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	22 176	23 031	29 617	33 732	33 732	33 732	39 496	41 134	45 107
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	823	-	-						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	783	263	205						
Current year receipts	3 912	10 367	30 133	15 959	3 045	3 045	1 537	84	84
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 432	10 426	30 208	15 959	3 045	3 045	1 537	84	84
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	263	205	129						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	297				751	751			
Current year receipts	734								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 031	-	-	-	751	751	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	27 639	33 457	59 825	49 691	37 528	37 528	41 033	41 218	45 191
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	1 087	205	129	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				3 963					
Current year receipts	14 188	12 566	21 406	16 208	21 934	21 934	50 082	17 877	21 911
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	14 188	12 566	17 443	20 171	21 934	21 934	50 082	17 877	21 911
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			3 963						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-			981	981	981			
Current year receipts	2 271	8 157	7 329	20 119	14 392	14 392	12 377	29 243	30 705
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 271	8 157	6 348	21 100	15 373	15 373	12 377	29 243	30 705
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			981						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	16 459	20 724	23 791	41 271	37 307	37 307	62 459	47 120	52 616
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	4 944	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	44 098	54 181	83 616	90 962	74 835	74 835	103 492	88 338	97 807
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1 087	205	5 073	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
<i>Grant-in-aid</i>	-	160	82							
<i>Other</i>	-	9	-							
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	169	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
<i>Indigent grant</i>	9 308	11 818	23 538	25 000	27 000	27 000		28 000	32 500	35 750
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	9 308	11 818	23 538	25 000	27 000	27 000	-	28 000	32 500	35 750
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 308	11 987	23 620	25 000	27 000	27 000	-	28 000	32 500	35 750
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9 308	11 987	23 620	25 000	27 000	27 000	-	28 000	32 500	35 750

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 271	4 530	4 840	4 650	4 512	4 512	5 132	5 389	5 531
Pension and UIF Contributions				172	172	172	144	152	152
Medical Aid Contributions				69	69	69	69	73	77
Motor Vehicle Allowance				1 630	1 630	1 630	1 724	1 811	1 811
Cellphone Allowance				340	332	332	361	379	379
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances				9	9	9	-		
Sub Total - Councillors	4 271	4 530	4 840	6 871	6 725	6 725	7 431	7 803	7 949
% increase		6.1%	6.8%	42.0%	(2.1%)	-	10.5%	5.0%	1.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 226	4 591	5 505	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 995	6 295	6 609
Pension and UIF Contributions	754	1 078	1 211	828	828	828	813	853	896
Medical Aid Contributions				169	169	169	189	210	214
Overtime									
Performance Bonus	88	262	7						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	626	702	447	451	451	451	454	457	461
Cellphone Allowance	-	90	126	133	133	133	119	125	131
Housing Allowances							6	6	6
Other benefits and allowances	10	24	25	112	112	112	134	140	147
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4 705	6 747	7 320	7 334	7 334	7 334	7 710	8 087	8 466
% increase		43.4%	8.5%	0.2%	-	-	5.1%	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	74 299	91 390	106 593	109 644	112 189	112 189	141 224	147 414	153 982
Pension and UIF Contributions	12 493	23 548	26 519	20 922	20 922	20 922	24 228	25 506	26 738
Medical Aid Contributions	5 245	6 193	7 007	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 831	10 898	11 106
Overtime	10 914	9 801	10 485	8 501	8 501	8 501	10 617	11 148	11 705
Performance Bonus	5 430	6 701	8 028	9 689	9 689	9 689	10 838	11 360	11 881
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 615	5 917	7 026	7 584	7 584	7 584	9 648	10 222	10 331
Cellphone Allowance				577	577	577	677	711	746
Housing Allowances	1 238	1 042	968	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 096	1 101	1 097
Other benefits and allowances	4 712	8 380	11 920	8 556	8 556	8 556	8 551	8 982	9 431
Payments in lieu of leave							-		
Long service awards							693	882	1 272
Post-retirement benefit obligations							-		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	118 945	152 973	178 546	176 657	179 202	179 202	217 404	228 223	238 289
% increase		28.6%	16.7%	(1.1%)	1.4%	-	21.3%	5.0%	4.4%
Total Parent Municipality	127 920	164 249	190 706	190 861	193 261	193 261	232 545	244 112	254 703
		28.4%	16.1%	0.1%	1.3%	-	20.3%	5.0%	4.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	127 920	164 249	190 706	190 861	193 261	193 261	232 545	244 112	254 703
% increase		28.4%	16.1%	0.1%	1.3%	-	20.3%	5.0%	4.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	123 649	159 719	185 866	183 990	186 536	186 536	225 114	236 310	246 755

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker		513 991	19 782				533 773
Chief Whip							-
Executive Mayor		642 490	19 782				662 272
Deputy Executive Mayor		513 991	19 782				533 773
Executive Committee		1 927 468	79 128				2 006 596
Total for all other councillors		3 472 672	222 048				3 694 720
Total Councillors	-	7 070 612	360 522	-			7 431 134
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 431 655	17 952				1 449 607
Chief Finance Officer		1 298 977	17 952				1 316 929
Director Community Services		999 300	17 952				1 017 252
Director Infrastructure		1 300 717	17 952				1 318 669
Director Protection Services		807 600	17 952				825 552
Director Local & Economical development		838 778	17 952				856 730
Director Management Services		913 891	11 196				925 087
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-	7 590 918	118 908	-	-		7 709 826
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	-	14 661 530	479 430	-	-		15 140 960

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	19	5		19	5		25	7	
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	6	
Other Managers	21	19		24	22		48	46	
Professionals	43	37	–	48	43	–	55	51	–
<i>Finance</i>	19	17		22	20		23	21	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	6	5		8	6		8	8	
<i>Information Technology</i>	1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Roads</i>	7	5		7	7		8	6	
<i>Electricity</i>	2	2		2	2		5	5	
<i>Water</i>	4	3		4	3		4	4	
<i>Sanitation</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Refuse</i>	1	1		1	1		3	3	
<i>Other</i>									
Technicians	240	201	–	253	210	–	212	179	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	6	5		6	6		6	6	
<i>Information Technology</i>	3	2		3	2		3	1	
<i>Roads</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Electricity</i>	16	13		18	15		22	21	
<i>Water</i>	3	3		3	3		3	3	
<i>Sanitation</i>	6	4		6	5		6	6	
<i>Refuse</i>	2	2		2	2		3	3	
<i>Other</i>	201	169		212	174		166	136	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	183	179		196	188		188	182	
Service and sales workers	45	43		48	44		51	48	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators	48	42		48	46		42	40	
Elementary Occupations	444	431		471	454		487	468	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	1 050	957	7	1 114	1 012	7	1 115	1 027	–
% increase				6.1%	5.7%	–	0.1%	1.5%	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	101	96		118	113		126	119	
Human Resources personnel headcount	17	14		18	18		18	17	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	12 252	147 024	155 845	165 196	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 060	1 124	
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 236	24 748	23 446	24 748	20 841	18 236	28 656	20 841	16 933	19 538	20 841	23 446	260 510	291 011	324 311	
Service charges - water revenue	6 364	6 364	6 364	7 274	7 274	7 274	10 001	9 092	8 183	8 183	7 728	9 428	93 528	98 684	104 010	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 988	5 868	4 988	4 988	4 988	4 694	4 694	58 680	62 000	65 520	
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	3 530	8 469	47 299	50 088	53 041	
Service charges - other													-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	521	801	521	521	521	1 602	801	521	521	561	561	561	8 011	8 492	9 001	
Interest earned - external investments	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 215	5 916	6 417	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 205	138	146	
Dividends received													-	-	-	
Fines	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6 229	6 599	6 991	
Licences and permits	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 847	1 958	2 075	
Agency services	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 081	2 206	2 339	
Transfers recognised - operational	10 012				6 007	6 007	4 005		10 012	4 005		987	41 033	41 218	45 191	
Other revenue	591	591	985	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 970	1 970	1 773	1 773	1 773	4 022	20 765	21 182	21 892	
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr	57 748	54 529	53 340	56 340	58 439	57 209	68 631	54 741	59 739	56 377	52 927	65 406	695 427	746 395	807 253	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	27 297	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	19 814	229 091	240 323	251 040	
Remuneration of councillors	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	7 071	7 424	7 570	
Debt impairment	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	8 960	107 515	117 838	121 358	
Finance charges	4 566		381	7 611		5 328	4 566		381	7 611		7 611	38 054	41 370	43 354	
Bulk purchases	2 888	20 219	20 219	11 554	11 554	10 109	11 554	8 665	8 665	8 665	10 109	20 219	144 421	161 752	178 736	
Other materials												12 697	12 697	13 332	13 998	
Contracted services	453	1 132	1 358	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	2 038	2 038	2 264	2 717	50 182	69 426	74 060	75 899	
Transfers and grants	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 000	32 500	35 750	
Other expenditure	4 132	10 329	12 395	16 526	16 526	16 526	16 526	18 592	18 592	20 658	24 789	(21 810)	153 780	159 152	172 780	
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	42 203	61 843	64 516	67 665	69 153	63 938	64 621	59 458	59 839	69 361	67 779	100 678	791 055	848 752	901 485	
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 545	(7 314)	(11 176)	(11 325)	(10 714)	(6 729)	4 010	(4 717)	(100)	(12 984)	(14 852)	(35 272)	(95 627)	(102 357)	(94 232)	
Transfers recognised - capital	1 587			12 698	6 349	6 349	1 587		1 587	1 587		32 297	64 042	47 120	52 616	
Contributions recognised - capital						1 980			1 980			4 223	8 183	-	-	
Contributed assets													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 132	(7 314)	(11 176)	1 373	(4 365)	1 600	5 597	(4 717)	3 467	(11 397)	(14 852)	1 248	(23 402)	(55 237)	(41 616)	
Taxation													-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 132	(7 314)	(11 176)	1 373	(4 365)	1 600	5 597	(4 717)	3 467	(11 397)	(14 852)	1 248	(23 402)	(55 237)	(41 616)	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council	2 977	3 159	3 099	3 266	3 220	3 616	3 600	3 327	3 220	3 266	3 251	4 130	40 131	43 006	46 524	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager																
Vote 3 - Management Services	112	119	117	123	121	136	136	125	121	123	122	133	1 488	1 577	1 672	
Vote 4 - Finance	12 377	13 135	12 882	13 578	13 388	15 031	14 968	13 830	13 388	13 578	13 514	14 677	164 346	172 320	182 930	
Vote 5 - Community Services	17 406	18 473	18 117	19 095	18 828	21 140	21 051	19 451	18 828	19 095	19 006	59 376	269 865	269 338	284 197	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	257	273	268	282	278	313	311	288	278	282	281	992	4 105			
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	20 579	21 840	21 420	22 576	22 261	24 993	24 888	22 996	22 261	22 576	22 471	25 985	274 846	295 628	332 206	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	828	878	862	908	895	1 005	1 001	925	895	908	904	1 279	11 288	11 646	12 340	
Total Revenue by Vote	54 536	57 878	56 764	59 828	58 992	66 234	65 955	60 942	58 992	59 828	59 549	106 572	766 069	793 515	859 869	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council	2 292	3 167	3 264	3 167	3 361	3 118	3 167	3 167	3 167	3 264	3 507	4 816	39 456	44 472	47 753	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	150	208	214	208	220	204	208	208	208	214	230	(817)	1 454	1 520	1 583	
Vote 3 - Management Services	857	1 183	1 220	1 183	1 256	1 165	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 220	1 311	(1 753)	11 193	12 690	13 874	
Vote 4 - Finance	2 256	3 117	3 212	3 117	3 308	3 069	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 212	3 451	18 121	52 213	55 581	62 293	
Vote 5 - Community Services	21 690	29 962	30 881	29 962	31 800	29 502	29 962	29 962	29 962	30 881	33 179	39 171	366 913	391 427	408 876	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	453	625	645	625	664	616	625	625	625	645	693	1 522	8 364	6 985	7 486	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	16 160	22 323	23 008	22 323	23 693	21 981	22 323	22 323	22 323	23 008	24 720	27 473	271 660	294 205	315 992	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	2 323	3 209	3 308	3 209	3 406	3 160	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 308	3 554	4 698	39 804	41 873	43 628	
Total Expenditure by Vote	46 182	63 794	65 751	63 794	67 708	62 816	63 794	63 794	63 794	65 751	70 643	93 231	791 055	848 752	901 485	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	8 353	(5 916)	(8 987)	(3 967)	(8 716)	3 418	2 161	(2 853)	(4 802)	(5 924)	(11 094)	13 341	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)	
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 353	(5 916)	(8 987)	(3 967)	(8 716)	3 418	2 161	(2 853)	(4 802)	(5 924)	(11 094)	13 341	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	22 981	13 884	13 616	14 351	20 090	21 827	19 781	14 619	24 050	18 311	14 285	16 114	213 907	217 578	231 836	
Executive and council	9 899				5 939	5 939	3 959		9 899	3 959		600	40 194	43 073	46 596	
Budget and treasury office	12 377	13 135	12 882	13 578	13 388	15 031	14 968	13 830	13 388	13 578	13 514	14 677	164 346	172 320	182 930	
Corporate services	705	749	734	774	763	857	853	788	763	774	770	837	9 367	2 185	2 311	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 409	2 557	2 508	2 643	2 606	2 926	2 914	2 692	2 606	2 643	2 631	6 924	36 058	50 604	53 283	
Community and social services	154	163	160	169	166	187	186	172	166	169	168	182	2 042	2 161	2 286	
Sport and recreation	605	642	630	664	655	735	732	676	655	664	661	1 488	8 808	7 195	7 571	
Public safety	828	878	862	908	895	1 005	1 001	925	895	908	904	1 279	11 288	11 646	12 340	
Housing	822	873	856	902	889	999	994	919	889	908	898	3 975	13 919	29 603	31 086	
Health																
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 403	1 489	1 461	1 539	1 518	1 704	1 697	1 568	1 518	1 539	1 532	3 587	20 555	5 387	8 405	
Planning and development	563	598	586	618	609	684	681	629	609	618	615	1 655	8 464	4 302	4 560	
Road transport	835	887	870	916	904	1 015	1 010	934	904	916	912	1 926	12 029	1 018	3 774	
Environmental protection	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	6	63	66	70	
<i>Trading services</i>	34 660	36 784	36 076	38 023	37 492	42 094	41 917	38 731	37 492	38 023	37 846	76 412	495 549	519 946	566 344	
Electricity	19 772	20 983	20 579	21 690	21 387	24 013	23 912	22 094	21 387	21 690	21 589	24 530	263 628	291 259	327 575	
Water	7 014	7 444	7 300	7 695	7 587	8 518	8 483	7 838	7 587	7 695	7 659	29 810	114 629	103 506	109 041	
Waste water management	4 678	4 965	4 870	5 132	5 061	5 682	5 658	5 228	5 061	5 132	5 109	13 146	69 723	75 035	76 683	
Waste management	3 196	3 391	3 326	3 506	3 457	3 881	3 865	3 571	3 457	3 506	3 489	8 925	47 569	50 146	53 045	
<i>Other</i>																
Total Revenue - Standard	61 452	54 713	53 660	56 557	61 706	68 552	66 309	57 610	65 665	60 516	56 293	103 036	766 069	793 515	859 869	
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	7 374	10 186	10 499	10 186	10 811	10 030	10 186	10 186	10 186	10 499	11 280	18 723	130 149	142 998	155 184	
Executive and council	2 967	4 098	4 224	4 098	4 350	4 035	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 224	4 538	2 021	46 850	51 529	54 733	
Budget and treasury office	2 256	3 117	3 212	3 117	3 308	3 069	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 212	3 451	18 121	52 213	55 581	62 293	
Corporate services	2 151	2 972	3 063	2 972	3 154	2 926	2 972	2 972	2 972	3 063	3 291	(1 419)	31 087	35 888	38 158	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	5 976	8 255	8 508	8 255	8 761	8 128	8 255	8 255	8 255	8 508	9 141	12 314	102 612	107 358	112 574	
Community and social services	1 883	2 601	2 681	2 601	2 761	2 561	2 601	2 601	2 601	2 681	2 880	4 056	32 509	33 844	35 701	
Sport and recreation	1 402	1 936	1 996	1 936	2 055	1 907	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 996	2 144	2 867	24 049	24 995	26 240	
Public safety	2 323	3 209	3 308	3 209	3 406	3 160	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 308	3 554	4 698	39 804	41 873	43 628	
Housing	368	508	524	508	539	500	508	508	508	524	563	693	6 250	6 647	7 005	
Health																
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	7 961	10 997	11 334	10 997	11 672	10 828	10 997	10 997	10 997	11 334	12 178	12 358	132 649	132 216	134 773	
Planning and development	2 000	2 763	2 847	2 763	2 932	2 720	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 847	3 059	1 115	31 334	28 794	29 096	
Road transport	5 469	7 555	7 787	7 555	8 018	7 439	7 555	7 555	7 555	7 787	8 366	10 574	93 215	95 113	96 940	
Environmental protection	492	679	700	679	721	669	679	679	679	700	752	669	8 100	8 308	8 737	
<i>Trading services</i>	24 871	34 356	35 410	34 356	36 464	33 829	34 356	34 356	34 356	35 410	38 044	49 836	425 644	466 180	498 954	
Electricity	13 358	18 452	19 018	18 452	19 584	18 169	18 452	18 452	18 452	19 018	20 434	25 292	227 137	249 618	270 419	
Water	5 263	7 270	7 493	7 270	7 716	7 158	7 270	7 270	7 270	7 493	8 050	9 835	89 359	96 599	102 290	
Waste water management	3 452	4 769	4 915	4 769	5 061	4 695	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 915	5 281	7 101	59 263	64 441	67 924	
Waste management	2 798	3 865	3 984	3 865	4 102	3 806	3 865	3 865	3 865	3 984	4 280	7 608	49 886	55 521	58 320	
<i>Other</i>																
Total Expenditure - Standard	46 182	63 794	65 751	63 794	67 708	62 816	63 794	63 794	63 794	65 751	70 643	93 231	791 055	848 752	901 485	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	15 270	(9 081)	(12 091)	(7 238)	(6 002)	5 736	2 514	(6 185)	1 871	(5 235)	(14 350)	9 805	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 270	(9 081)	(12 091)	(7 238)	(6 002)	5 736	2 514	(6 185)	1 871	(5 235)	(14 350)	9 805	(24 985)	(55 237)	(41 616)	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand															
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council													-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services													845	845	839
Vote 4 - Finance													-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	836	1 673	2 509	4 181	5 854	6 690	6 690	6 690	6 690	12 544	12 544	41 699	108 601	73 731	75 947
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	24	48	73	121	169	193	193	193	193	363	363	484	2 418	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	569	1 138	1 706	2 844	3 982	4 551	4 551	4 551	4 551	8 532	8 532	11 377	56 883	14 550	18 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services													297	297	-
													-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1 429	2 859	4 288	7 146	10 005	11 434	11 434	11 434	11 434	21 439	21 439	54 701	169 043	89 120	94 616
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Council													-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services													-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance													-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services													-	-	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development													-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning													-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services													-	-	-
													-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1 429	2 859	4 288	7 146	10 005	11 434	11 434	11 434	11 434	21 439	21 439	54 701	169 043	89 120	94 616

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration	131	262	393	655	917	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 965	1 965	2 620	13 100	2 050	2 000	
Executive and council																
Budget and treasury office																
Corporate services	131	262	393	655	917	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 965	1 965	2 620	13 100	2 050	2 000	
Community and public safety	131	262	392	654	915	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 962	1 962	6 413	16 875	29 243	30 705	
Community and social services	13	26	39	65	91	104	104	104	104	195	195	260	1 300			
Sport and recreation	26	53	79	132	185	211	211	211	211	396	396	(414)	1 698			
Public safety														297		
Housing	91	183	274	457	640	731	731	731	731	1 371	1 371	6 270	13 580	29 243	30 705	
Health																
Economic and environmental services	132	264	396	660	924	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 980	1 980	3 576	14 138	760	3 500	
Planning and development	24	48	73	121	169	193	193	193	193	363	363	484	2 418			
Road transport	108	216	324	539	755	863	863	863	863	1 618	1 618	3 092	11 720	760	3 500	
Environmental protection																
Trading services	1 035	2 071	3 106	5 177	7 248	8 284	8 284	8 284	8 284	15 532	15 532	42 092	124 931	57 067	58 411	
Electricity	503	1 006	1 508	2 514	3 520	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023	7 542	7 542	10 057	50 283	14 550	18 000	
Water	363	727	1 090	1 817	2 544	2 907	2 907	2 907	2 907	5 451	5 451	21 053	50 128	17 325	25 111	
Waste water management	99	198	298	496	695	794	794	794	794	1 488	1 488	9 582	17 520	21 192	15 300	
Waste management	70	140	210	350	490	560	560	560	560	1 050	1 050	1 400	7 000	4 000		
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	1 429	2 859	4 288	7 146	10 005	11 434	11 434	11 434	11 434	21 439	21 439	54 701	169 043	89 120	94 616	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	11 965	12 002	11 995	12 005	11 986	11 979	12 038	11 997	11 970	11 985	11 988	12 030	143 940	155 064	165 425	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 060	1 124	
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 809	24 244	22 953	24 250	20 388	17 829	28 156	20 407	16 544	19 113	20 392	23 021	255 105	289 552	324 761	
Service charges - water revenue	6 215	6 235	6 231	7 127	7 115	7 111	9 826	8 902	7 995	8 005	7 562	9 257	91 582	98 189	104 154	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 584	4 599	4 596	4 600	4 592	4 877	5 765	4 884	4 873	4 879	4 593	4 609	57 452	61 690	65 611	
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 447	3 458	3 456	3 459	3 453	3 451	3 468	3 457	3 449	3 453	3 454	8 315	46 321	49 837	53 115	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	509	785	510	510	509	1 566	787	510	509	549	549	551	7 843	8 449	9 013	
Interest earned - external investments	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 215	5 916	6 417	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 205	138	146	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6 229	6 599	6 991	
Licences and permits	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 847	1 958	2 075	
Agency services	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 081	2 206	2 339	
Transfer receipts - operational	10 012	-	-	-	6 007	6 007	4 005	-	10 012	4 005	-	987	41 033	41 218	45 191	
Other revenue	1 727	1 727	2 121	2 908	2 908	2 908	3 105	3 105	2 908	2 908	2 908	5 657	34 893	28 451	16 256	
Cash Receipts by Source	57 816	54 598	53 409	56 408	58 508	57 277	68 699	54 809	59 807	56 445	52 995	65 975	696 746	750 326	802 618	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	1 587	-	-	12 698	6 349	6 349	1 587	-	1 587	1 587	-	30 714	62 459	47 120	52 616	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 980	-	-	1 980	-	-	2 640	6 600	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	40 000	40 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	4 914	3 841	4 263	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	20	17	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(4 047)	(5 610)	(5 860)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	89 479	54 673	53 484	69 182	64 932	65 682	70 362	54 885	63 450	58 108	53 071	149 404	846 712	835 696	893 654	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	17 579	28 294	221 661	234 309	244 537	
Remuneration of councillors	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	7 071	7 424	7 570	
Finance charges	4 566	-	381	7 611	-	5 328	4 566	-	381	7 611	-	7 611	38 054	41 370	43 354	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 888	20 219	20 219	11 554	11 554	10 109	11 554	8 665	8 665	8 665	10 109	20 219	144 421	161 752	178 736	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 697	12 697	13 332	13 998	
Contracted services	453	1 132	1 358	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	2 038	2 038	2 264	2 717	50 182	69 426	74 060	75 899	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 000	32 500	35 750	
Other expenditure	2 752	8 950	11 015	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147	17 213	17 213	19 279	23 410	(23 190)	137 230	157 582	171 047	
Cash Payments by Type	31 161	50 802	53 475	56 624	49 013	52 897	53 580	48 417	48 798	58 320	56 738	98 736	658 560	722 330	770 891	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	21 881	2 859	4 288	7 146	10 005	11 434	11 434	11 434	11 434	21 439	21 439	51 404	186 198	89 965	95 455	
Repayment of borrowing	686	-	45	2 103	-	6 058	813	-	48	2 243	-	4 457	16 454	18 401	22 308	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	53 728	53 661	57 808	65 873	59 018	70 389	65 827	59 851	60 280	82 002	78 177	154 597	861 212	830 696	888 654	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	35 750	1 013	(4 324)	3 309	5 914	(4 707)	4 534	(4 966)	3 170	(23 894)	(25 106)	(5 193)	(14 500)	5 000	5 000	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	102 146	137 897	138 909	134 586	137 894	143 808	139 101	143 636	138 669	141 839	117 946	92 840	102 146	87 646	92 646	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	137 897	138 909	134 586	137 894	143 808	139 101	143 636	138 669	141 839	117 946	92 840	87 646	87 646	92 646	97 646	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Andy's Low Profile Security	3	SC741/2009	Security	30/06/2012	806
Collateral Support Services	3	SC741/2009	Security	30/06/2012	790
Quintessential Security	3	SC741/2009	Security	30/06/2012	1 354
Securi Team	3	SC741/2009	Security	30/06/2012	292
CW Security	3	SC741/2009	Security	30/06/2012	1 795
Total Client Services	2	SC811/2010	Speed Enforcement	30/06/2012	1 560
TRF Sport	2	SC1094/2011	Protective Cloting	30/06/2013	23
Invuyani Safety	2	SC1094/2011	Protective Cloting	30/06/2013	23
Marce Firefighting Technologies	2	SC1094/2011	Protective Cloting	30/06/2013	2
Sparks & ellis	2	SC1094/2011	Protective Cloting	30/06/2013	53
Sandown Bay Security	1		Alarm Monitoring	Ongoing	42
Securi Team	1		Alarm Monitoring	Ongoing	1
ADT Security	1		Alarm Monitoring	Ongoing	7
Sentry Security	1		Alarm Monitoring	Ongoing	0
Overberg Monitoring Services	1		Alarm Monitoring	Ongoing	0
Safe Security	1		Alarm Monitoring	Ongoing	1
Savanah Helicopters	1		Disaster Helicopter	28/2/2013	360

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	NONE												-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	149 467	95 211	109 551	150 629	137 886	137 886	115 800	47 427	41 611
Infrastructure - Road transport	32 284	26 529	26 085	22 538	7 735	7 735	16 185	760	4 300
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	16 056	20 760	20 923	14 970	3 218	3 218	11 720	760	3 500
Storm water	16 228	5 769	5 162	7 568	4 518	4 518	4 465		800
Infrastructure - Electricity	33 604	27 752	32 411	37 505	28 921	28 921	42 933	13 550	10 900
Generation	-								
Transmission & Reticulation	33 604	27 752	32 411	37 505	28 921	28 921	42 933	13 550	10 900
Street Lighting	-								
Infrastructure - Water	56 516	29 797	34 053	59 433	71 859	71 859	36 628	8 925	11 911
Dams & Reservoirs	26 923	29 797							
Water purification	29 593		34 053	59 433	71 859	71 859	36 628	8 925	11 911
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	18 043	5 139	15 142	29 464	29 101	29 101	13 055	20 192	14 500
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification	18 043	5 139	15 142	29 464	29 101	29 101	13 055	20 192	14 500
Infrastructure - Other	9 020	5 993	1 859	1 690	270	270	7 000	4 000	-
Waste Management	9 020	5 993	1 859	1 690	270	270	7 000	4 000	
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	933	127	8 880	28 677	17 927	17 927	13 578	29 243	30 705
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia	933	127	1 743	13 300	659	659	1 698		
Swimming pools				887	887	887			
Community halls				450	240	240			
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-							
Security and policing	-	-	19	790	1 111	1 111			
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 300		
Social rental housing	-	-	7 118	12 250	14 030	14 030	10 580	29 243	30 705
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	21 691	19 752	35 686	34 076	30 376	30 376	10 078	1 211	1 331
General vehicles			2 229	7 455	7 299	7 299	829		
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment				2 338	710	710			
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				5 523	2 840	2 840			
Other	21 691	19 752	33 457	18 760	19 526	19 526	9 249	1 211	1 331
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	2 118	281	-	589	-	-	845	839	669
Computers - software & programming	2 118	281		589			845	839	669
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	174 209	115 371	154 117	213 971	186 189	186 189	140 301	78 720	74 316
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 350	10 400	20 300
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 350	-	7 100
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation							7 350		7 100
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	8 400	13 200
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification							13 500	8 400	13 200
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification							1 500	2 000	
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency							297		
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing							3 000		
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 095	-	-
General vehicles							3 095		
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 742	10 400	20 300
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	11.7%	21.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.7%	8.8%	16.7%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	30 088	30 167	38 271	41 344	43 535	43 535	87 156	80 937	84 527
Infrastructure - Road transport	16 643	18 847	25 980	25 335	25 889	25 889	42 407	42 995	44 143
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	17 695	18 196	25 391	24 589	25 254	25 254	39 842	40 312	41 306
<i>Storm water</i>	(1 052)	651	588	746	635	635	2 565	2 683	2 837
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 784	4 377	3 998	4 613	4 665	4 665	14 091	14 396	15 055
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	4 784	4 377	3 998	4 613	4 665	4 665	14 091	14 396	15 055
<i>Street Lighting</i>									
Infrastructure - Water	3 321	2 333	3 568	6 486	7 088	7 088	21 484	14 160	15 478
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	3 321	2 333	3 568	6 486	61	61	82	88	96
<i>Water purification</i>					1 794	1 794	1 965	2 044	2 153
<i>Reticulation</i>					5 233	5 233	19 437	12 028	13 229
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 497	3 205	3 564	3 476	4 771	4 771	7 669	7 858	8 292
<i>Reticulation</i>	3 497	3 205	3 564	3 476	3 921	3 921	6 618	6 766	7 147
<i>Sewerage purification</i>					850	850	1 051	1 092	1 145
Infrastructure - Other	1 844	1 405	1 162	1 434	1 121	1 121	1 505	1 528	1 558
<i>Waste Management</i>	1 844	1 405	1 162	1 434	1 121	1 121	1 505	1 528	1 558
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Community	3 159	2 941	3 574	5 422	5 523	5 523	5 218	5 245	5 630
Parks & gardens	987	868	993	1 460	1 500	1 500	1 535	1 583	1 669
Sportsfields & stadia	539	435	399	497	488	488	959	1 001	1 060
Swimming pools	100	172	312	359	319	319	296	281	295
Community halls	911	920	1 017	970	741	741	922	912	959
Libraries	65	114	110	81	142	142	164	111	123
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency	516	382	641	598	687	687	657	655	693
Security and policing				384	551	551	507	517	633
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries	40	50	103	54	54	54	62	65	70
Social rental housing									
Other				1 019	1 040	1 040	117	120	127
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	33	137	199	275	275	275	207	218	228
Housing development	33	137	199	275	275	275	207	218	228
Other									
Other assets	8 871	12 717	16 503	18 179	20 608	20 608	21 832	23 593	24 604
General vehicles	1 573	1 436	4 600	5 073	4 573	4 573	5 051	5 354	5 675
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	3 175	3 144	4 215	5 518	5 311	5 311	5 035	5 410	5 861
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	803	712	1 449	853	1 430	1 430	1 231	1 130	1 199
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	3 320	7 425	6 239	6 736	9 295	9 295	10 516	11 699	11 868
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	42 151	45 961	58 548	65 220	69 941	69 941	114 413	109 992	114 988
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	1.5%	1.5%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%	2.3%	3.7%	3.6%	3.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	10.6%	8.3%	8.3%	9.0%	9.6%	9.6%	14.5%	13.0%	12.8%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	24 892	84 130	89 587	92 176	92 176	92 176	97 807	106 686	109 953
Infrastructure - Road transport	8 820	36 219	37 303	37 896	37 896	37 896	36 016	36 620	36 620
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	6 694	34 385	35 215	36 247	36 247	36 247	36 016	36 620	36 620
Storm water	2 126	1 835	2 088	1 649	1 649	1 649			
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 712	17 963	18 645	22 434	22 434	22 434	22 705	24 597	25 477
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	5 712	17 963	18 645	22 434	22 434	22 434	22 705	24 597	25 477
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	4 533	15 008	16 932	15 063	15 063	15 063	21 992	26 218	27 475
Dams & Reservoirs	4 533	15 008	16 932	15 063	15 063	15 063	21 992	26 218	27 475
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 084	12 698	13 808	13 140	13 140	13 140	13 494	15 642	16 771
Reticulation	4 084	12 698	13 808	13 140	13 140	13 140	13 494	15 642	16 771
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	1 743	2 242	2 897	3 644	3 644	3 644	3 600	3 609	3 609
Waste Management	445	1 525	2 189	3 644	3 644	3 644	3 600	3 609	3 609
Transportation									
Gas									
Other	1 298	717	708						
Community	702	4 529	4 707	5 366	5 366	5 366	5 243	5 243	5 243
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	515	4 529	4 707	5 366	5 366	5 366	5 243	5 243	5 243
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other	187								
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	8 551	13 021	12 697	7 572	7 572	7 572	4 466	5 909	6 162
General vehicles	3 204	6 193	2 330	294	294	294	602	1 123	1 123
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 855	1 169	1 179	497	497	497	510	555	555
Furniture and other office equipment	449	228	275						
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings	1 662								
Other Buildings	1 381	5 315	5 482	5 711	5 711	5 711	28	28	28
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other		117	3 431	1 070	1 070	1 070	3 326	4 203	4 456
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	95	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		95	137						
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Depreciation	34 145	101 776	107 127	105 115	105 115	105 115	107 515	117 838	121 358
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

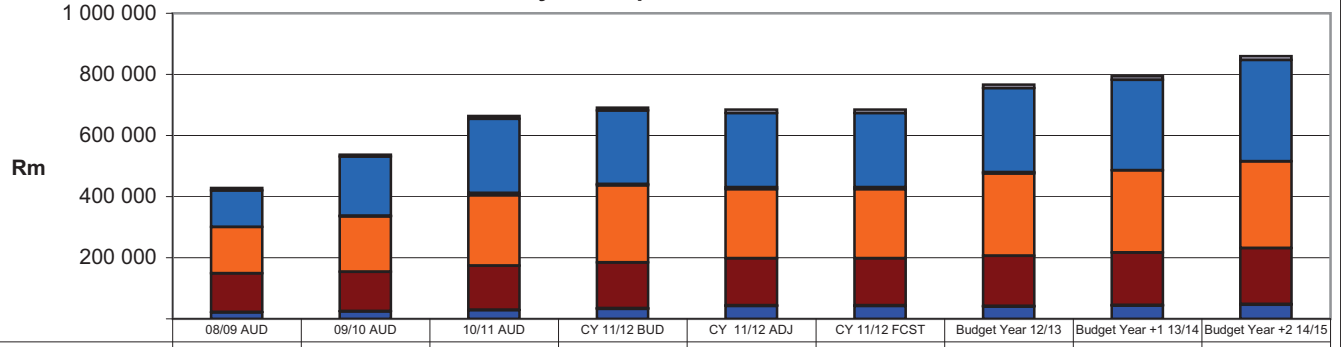
Vote Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
R thousand							
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Management Services	845	839	669				
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community Services	108 601	73 731	75 947				
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 418	-	-				
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	56 883	14 550	18 000				
Vote 8 - Protection Services	297	-	-				
-	-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total Capital Expenditure	169 043	89 120	94 616	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - Council							
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager							
Vote 3 - Management Services							
Vote 4 - Finance							
Vote 5 - Community Services							
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development							
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning							
Vote 8 - Protection Services							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications	169 043	89 120	94 616	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
							Year				
R thousand Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote											
			Examples	Examples							
NONE											

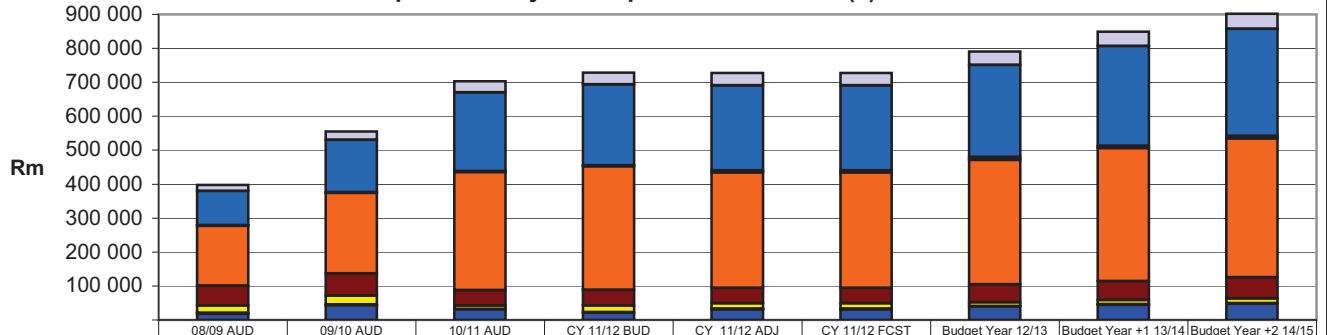
ANNEXURE D

Revenue by Municipal Vote - Chart A1



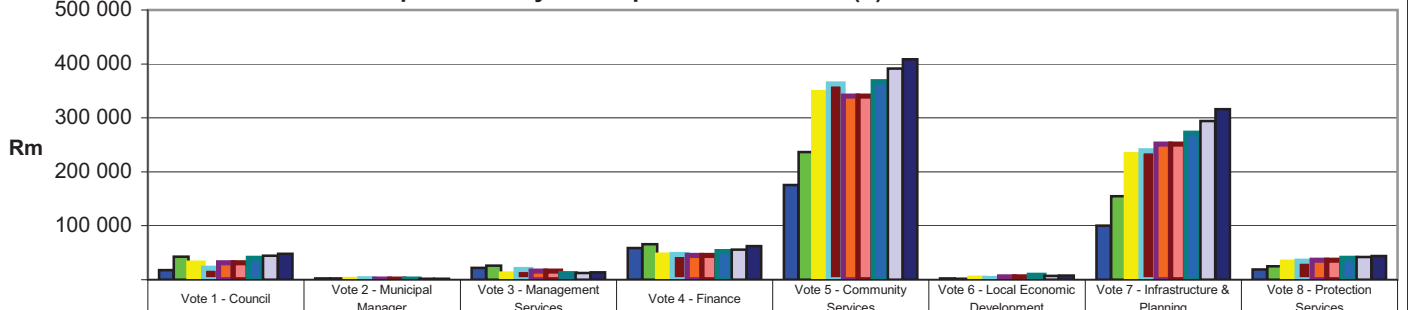
	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 729	6 425	9 337	9 482	11 659	11 659	11 288	11 646	12 340
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	119 919	194 034	242 298	241 111	243 125	243 125	274 846	295 628	332 206
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	118	2 264	7 520	4 200	6 539	6 539	4 105		
Vote 5 - Community Services	151 966	181 047	231 000	252 487	226 611	226 611	269 865	269 338	284 197
Vote 4 - Finance	126 517	128 709	143 852	149 639	153 779	153 779	164 346	172 320	182 930
Vote 3 - Management Services	585	645	892	1 485	1 535	1 535	1 488	1 577	1 672
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	100								
Vote 1 - Council	21 213	24 290	28 627	32 816	42 090	42 090	40 131	43 006	46 524

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2(a)



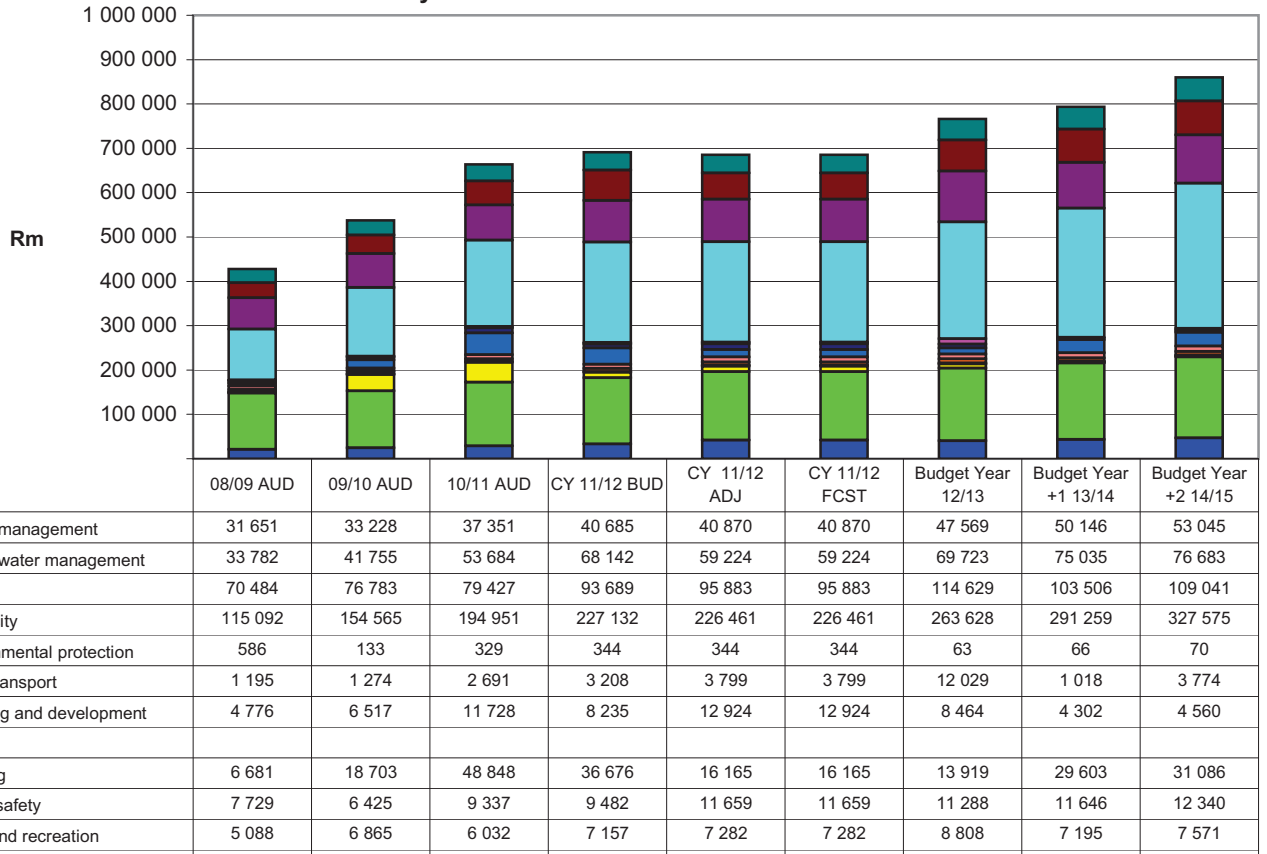
	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Vote 8 - Protection Services	18 825	24 630	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	100 087	155 009	232 058	239 084	251 387	251 387	271 660	294 205	315 992
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 469	1 988	3 068	2 510	5 583	5 583	8 364	6 985	7 486
Vote 5 - Community Services	175 839	236 648	346 989	363 276	340 450	340 450	366 913	391 427	408 876
Vote 4 - Finance	58 612	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
Vote 3 - Management Services	21 786	25 904	10 769	19 050	16 018	16 018	11 193	12 690	13 874
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 441	2 451	872	1 533	1 340	1 340	1 454	1 520	1 583
Vote 1 - Council	18 090	42 985	30 730	21 523	31 372	31 372	39 456	44 472	47 753

Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2(b) - Vote Trend

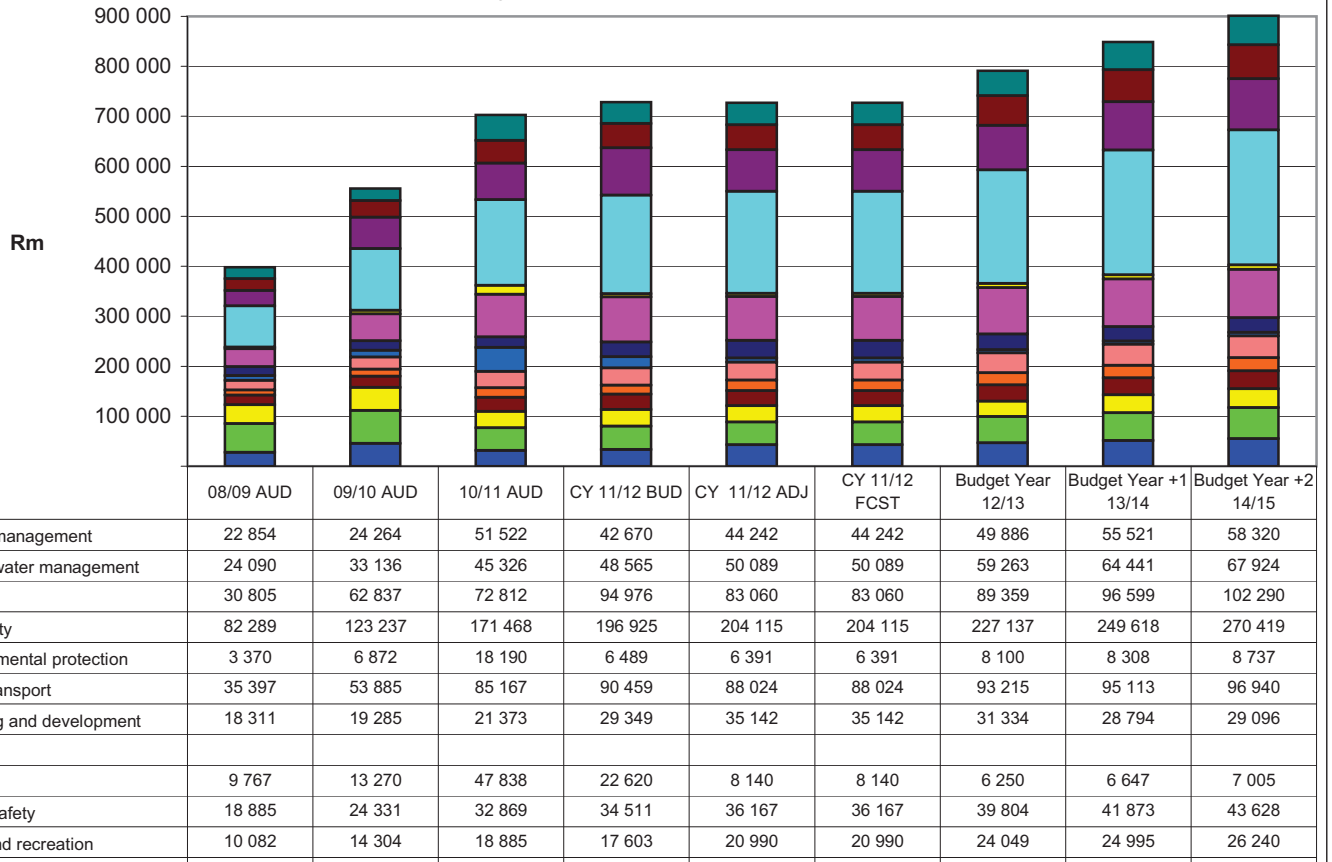


	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Vote 1 - Council	18 090	42 985	30 730	21 523	31 372	31 372	39 456	44 472	47 753
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2 441	2 451	872	1 533	1 340	1 340	1 454	1 520	1 583
Vote 3 - Management Services	21 786	25 904	10 769	19 050	16 018	16 018	11 193	12 690	13 874
Vote 4 - Finance	58 612	65 716	45 724	46 944	45 087	45 087	52 213	55 581	62 293
Vote 5 - Community Services	175 839	236 648	346 989	363 276	340 450	340 450	366 913	391 427	408 876
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2 469	1 988	3 068	2 510	5 583	5 583	8 364	6 985	7 486
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	100 087	155 009	232 058	239 084	251 387	251 387	271 660	294 205	315 992
Vote 8 - Protection Services	18 825	24 630	32 869	34 511	36 167	36 167	39 804	41 873	43 628

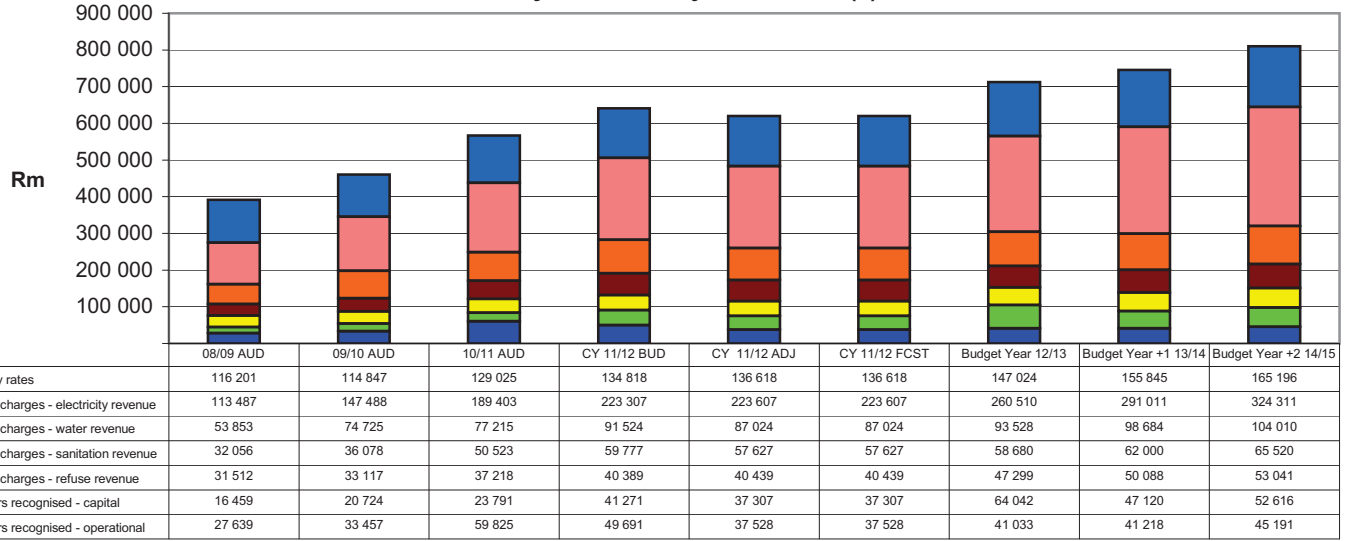
Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3



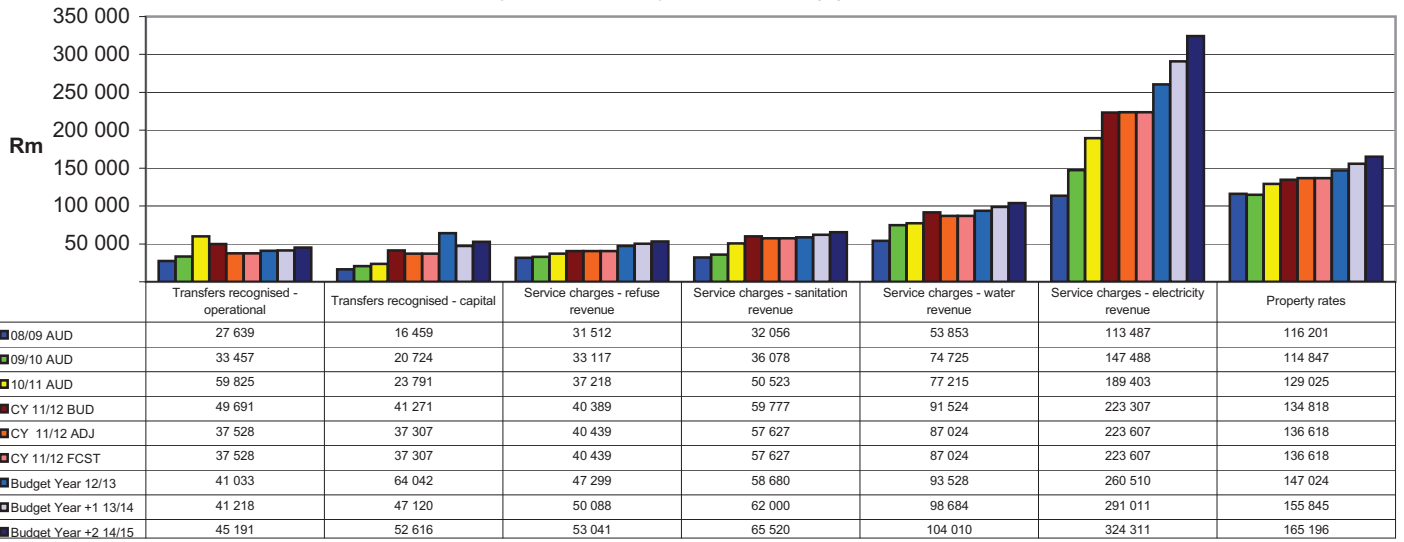
Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4



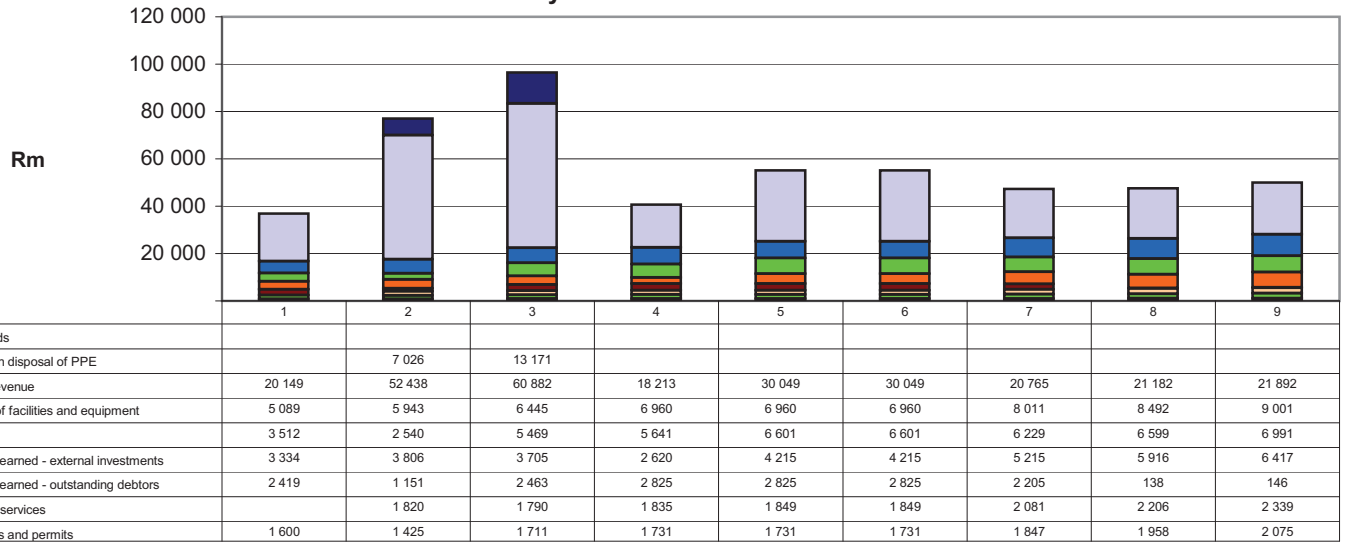
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



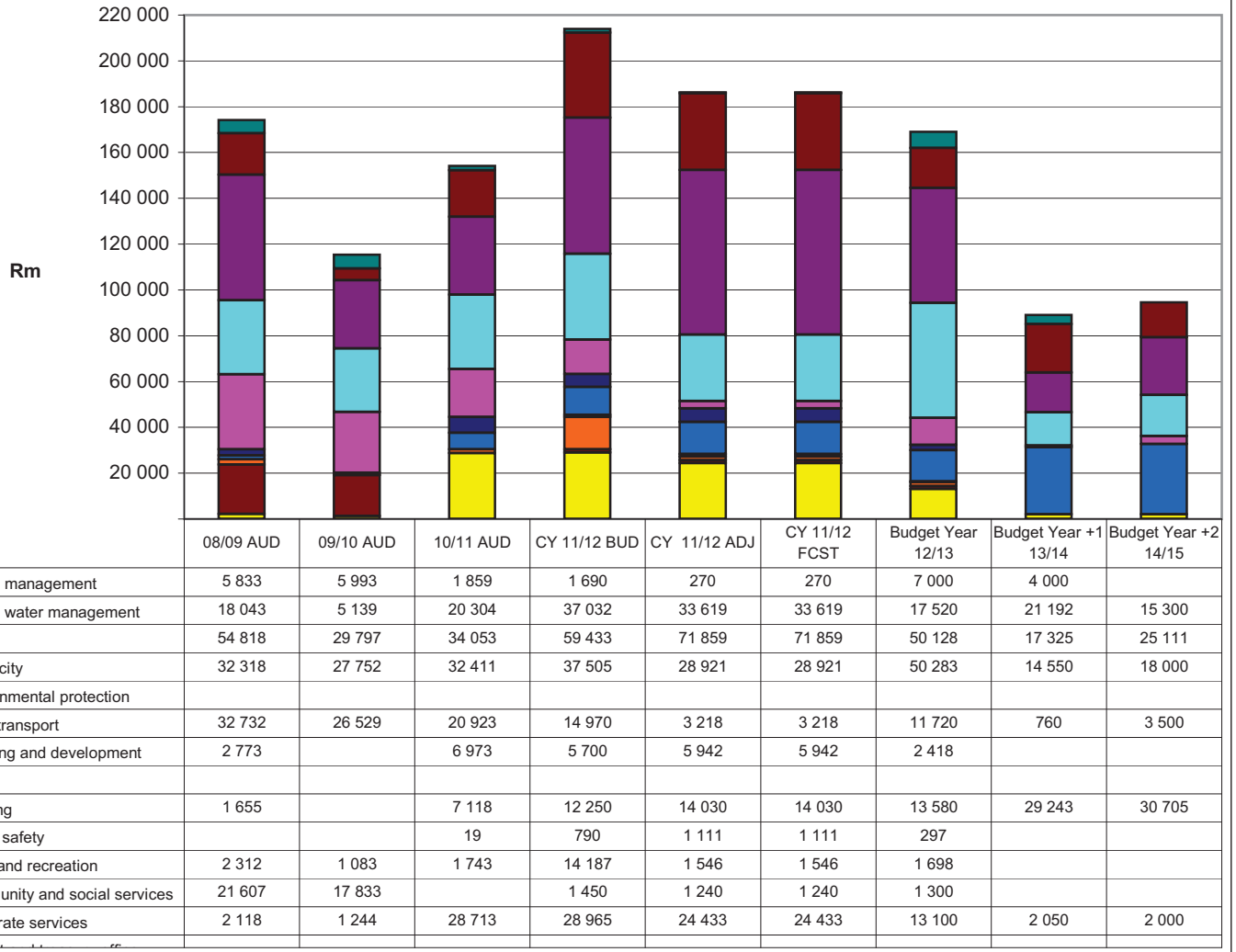
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - Source Trend



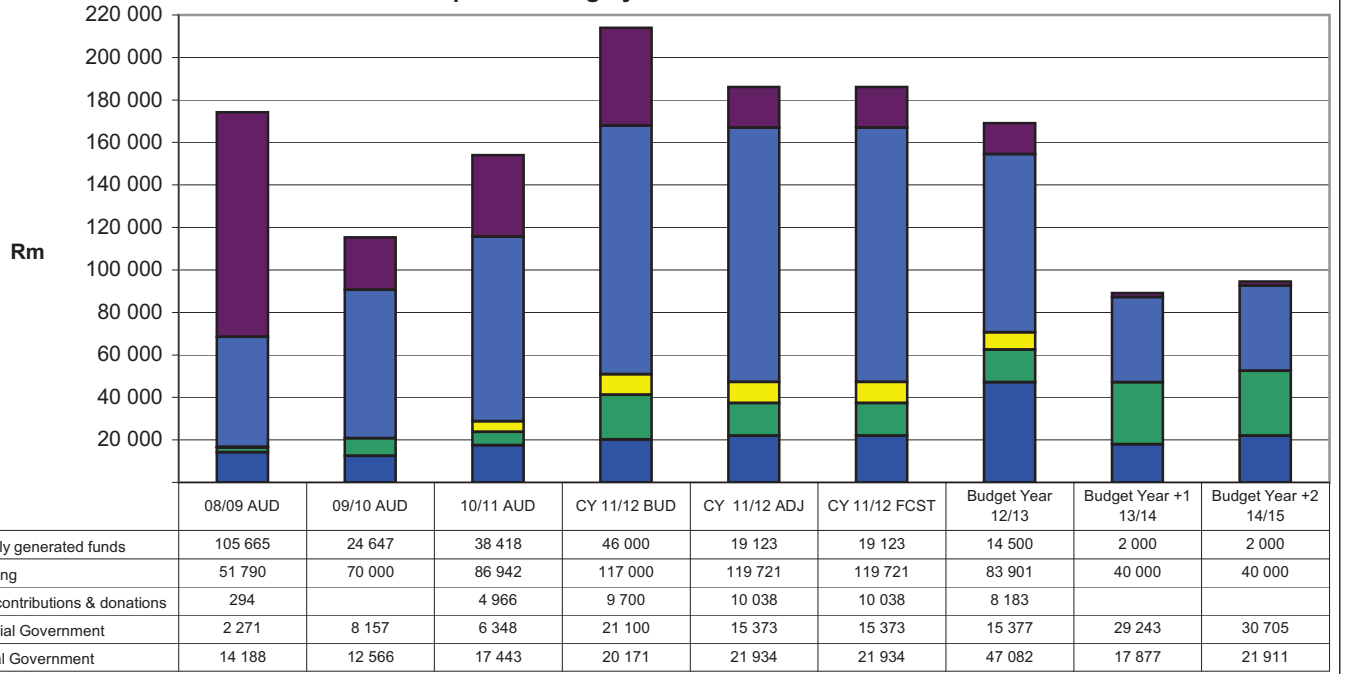
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



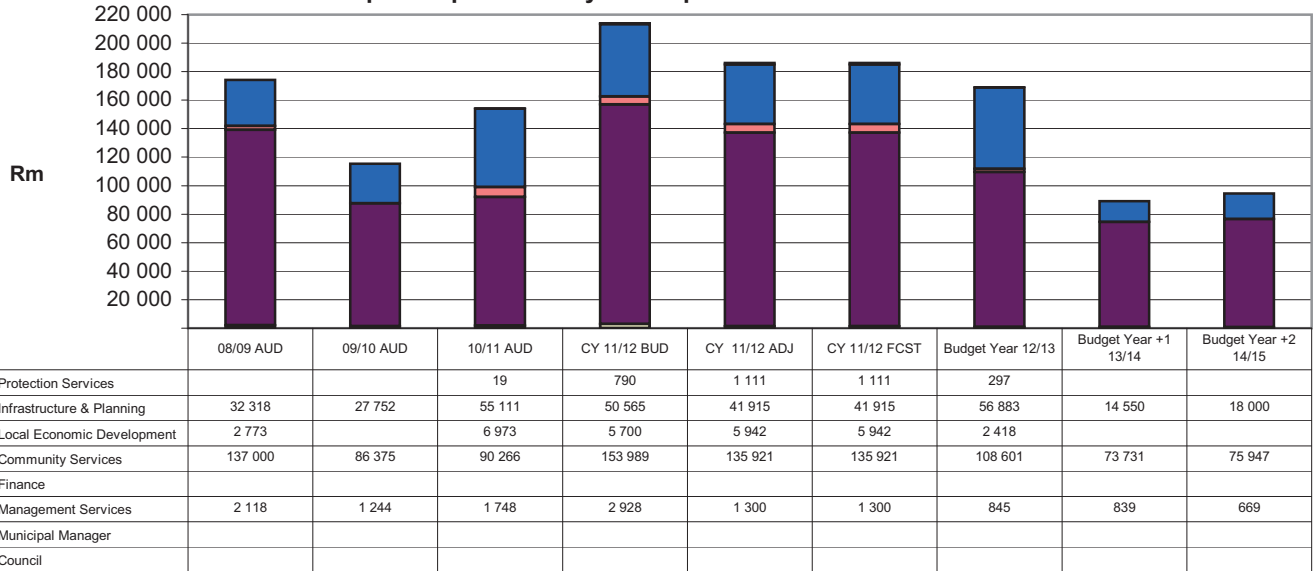
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification (Municipal Vote) - Chart A8



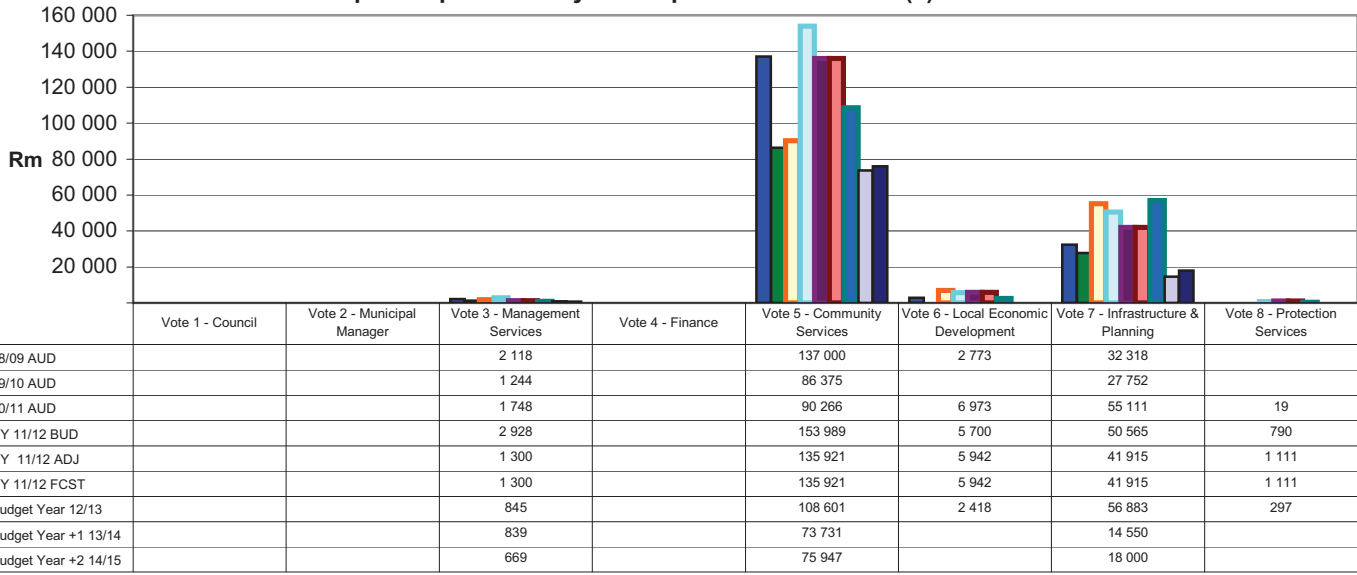
Capital funding by source - Chart A9



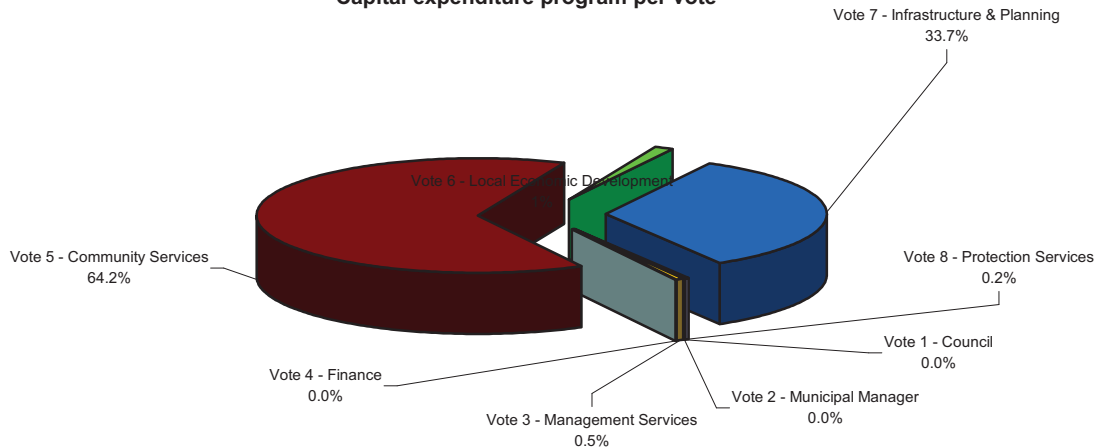
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A10



Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A10(a) -Trend

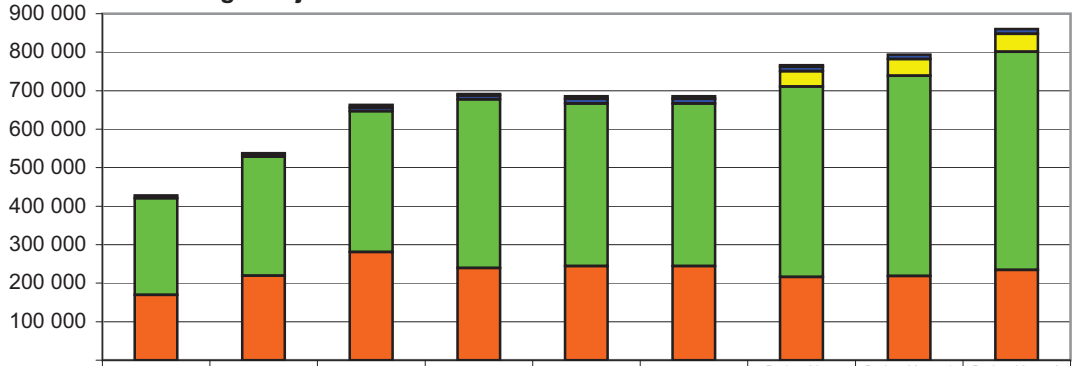


**2011/12 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote**



IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A11

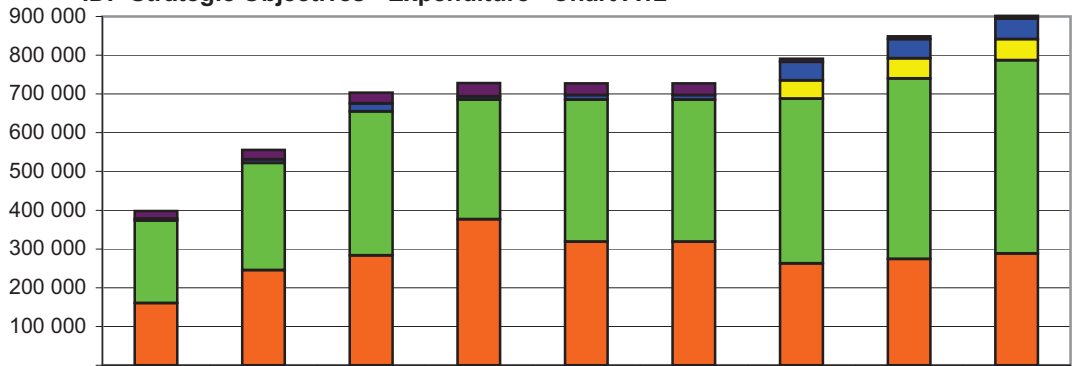
Rm



	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
■ Promotion of tourism, economic and social development	118	2 264	7 520	4 200	6 539	6 539	4 105		
■ Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	7 898	6 558	9 666	9 826	12 003	12 003	11 351	11 713	12 411
■ Encouragement of structure community participation in the matters of the municipality							40 194	43 073	46 596
■ Provision and maintenance of municipal services	251 010	309 363	365 413	438 250	422 439	422 439	494 466	519 946	566 345
■ Provision of democratic and accountable governance	169 121	219 230	280 927	238 944	244 356	244 356	215 953	218 783	234 518

IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A12

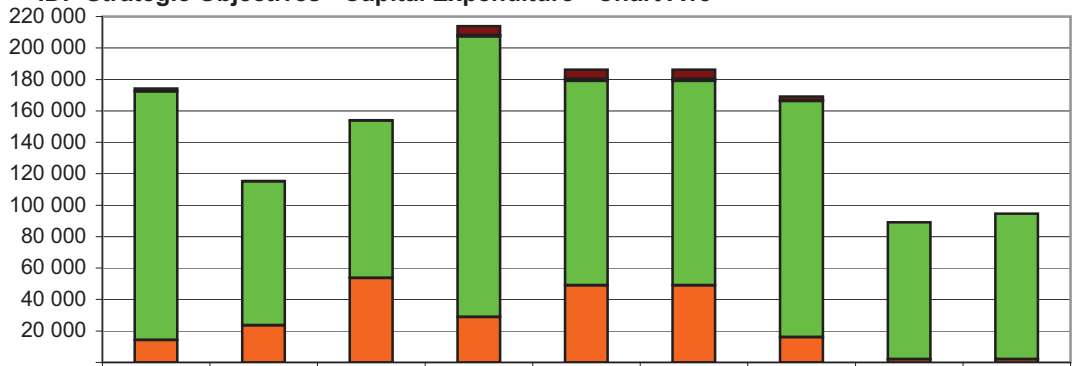
Rm



	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
■ Promotion of tourism, economic and social development	19 728	24 630	27 711	34 511	30 596	30 596	8 364	6 985	7 486
■ Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	5 380	8 779	20 781	8 996	11 458	11 458	47 904	50 181	52 366
■ Encouragement of structure community participation in the matters of the municipality							46 850	51 529	54 733
■ Provision and maintenance of municipal services	213 004	276 325	371 208	308 806	366 322	366 322	425 644	466 180	498 954
■ Provision of democratic and accountable governance	160 037	245 598	283 380	376 118	319 029	319 029	262 293	273 877	287 946

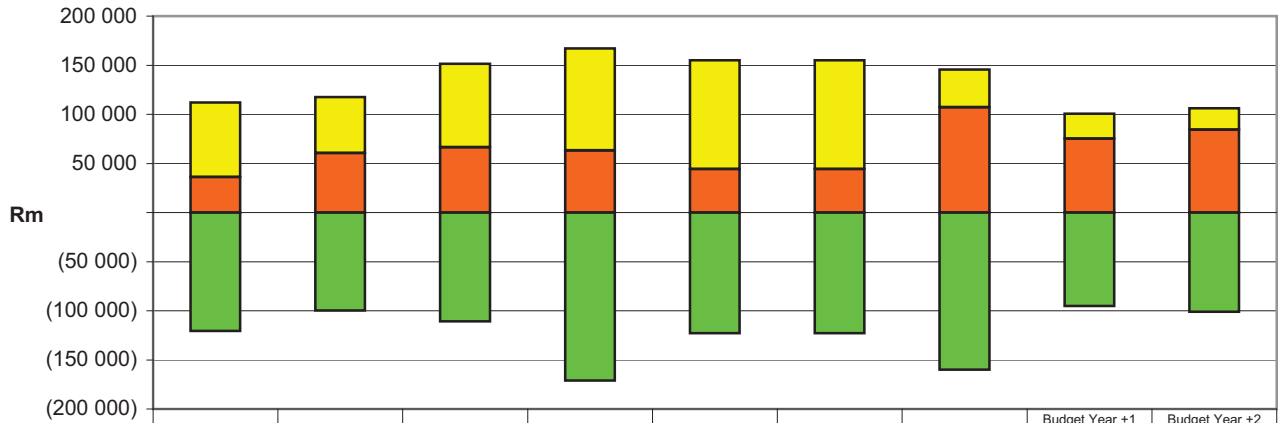
IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A13

Rm



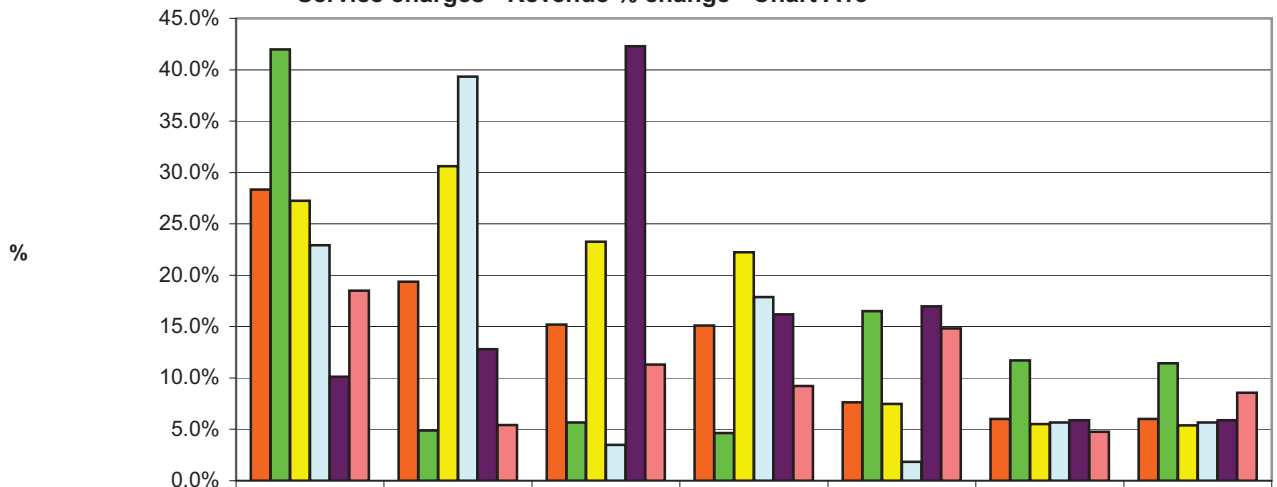
	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
■ Promotion of tourism, economic and social development				5 700	5 942	5 942	2 418		
■ Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	1 892	200	296	790	1 111	1 111	297		
■ Encouragement of structure community participation in the matters of the municipality									
■ Provision and maintenance of municipal services	158 136	91 500	100 154	178 516	130 151	130 151	150 228	87 070	92 616
■ Provision of democratic and accountable governance	14 181	23 671	53 668	28 965	48 985	48 985	16 100	2 050	2 000

Cash Flow Trend - Chart A14



	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
■ Cash Flow - Financing	76 061	57 030	85 027	103 841	110 841	110 841	38 460	25 439	21 955
■ Cash Flow - Investing (used)	(120 757)	(99 846)	(110 956)	(171 265)	(123 034)	(123 034)	(160 205)	(95 555)	(101 298)
■ Cash Flow - Op. Activities	36 095	60 579	66 309	63 262	44 336	44 336	107 245	75 116	84 342

Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A15



	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
■ % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	28.3%	19.4%	15.2%	15.1%	7.6%	6.0%	6.0%
■ % incr Property Tax	42.0%	4.9%	5.7%	4.6%	16.5%	11.7%	11.4%
■ % incr Service charges - electricity revenue	27.2%	30.6%	23.2%	22.2%	7.5%	5.5%	5.4%
■ % incr Service charges - water revenue	22.9%	39.3%	3.5%	17.9%	1.8%	5.7%	5.7%
■ % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	10.1%	12.8%	42.3%	16.2%	17.0%	5.9%	5.9%
■ % incr Service charges - refuse	18.5%	5.4%	11.3%	9.2%	14.8%	4.8%	8.6%

ANNEXURE E

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015

						2012/13			2013/14			2014/15		
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
300 - INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY						844 680	0	844 680	838 737	0	838 737	668 700	0	668 700
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Intangible assets - Microsoft licenses	J Van Staden	Surplus	672 958		672 958	838 737		838 737	668 700		668 700
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Intangible assets - Microsoft licenses	J Van Staden	Surplus	171 722		171 722						
300 - PROPERTY SERVICES						0	6 600 000	6 600 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KM Harbour Development	R Kuchar	Pub.Don.		6 600 000	6 600 000						
400 - COMMUNITY BUILDINGS						1 300 000	0	1 300 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Karwyderskraal Cemety	R Kuchar	Surplus	1 300 000		1 300 000						
500 - SPORT & RECREATION						0	1 697 973	1 697 973	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Change room & upgrade of toilet facilities	F Myburgh	Lotto		500 000	500 000						
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Swimming Pool Zwelihle/Mount Pleasant	D Hendriks	MIG		1 197 973	1 197 973						
600 - PUBLIC SAFETY						296 934	0	296 934	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Municipal Pound	N Micheals	PROV-Gr		296 934	296 934						
700 - HOUSING						0	13 580 000	13 580 000	0	29 243 000	29 243 000	0	30 705 000	30 705 000
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Eluxolweni- 211 sites - USIP(Pearly Beach)	B Louw	PROV-H		5 779 276	5 779 276						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Swarddamweg project - IS & GAP	B Louw	PROV-H		201 721	201 721	16 280 500		16 280 500	2 755 000		2 755 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston project - IRDP	B Louw	PROV-H		500 000	500 000	2 243 750		2 243 750	7 150 000		7 150 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai project -IRDP/GAP	B Louw	PROV-H		500 000	500 000	3 743 750		3 743 750	7 150 000		7 150 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	Zwelihle project -UISP	B Louw	PROV-H		1 199 003	1 199 003	3 243 750		3 243 750	5 150 000		5 150 000
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Basic Services Project	B Louw	PROV-BSG		3 000 000	3 000 000						
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	Masakhane project -UIPS	B Louw	PROV-H				2 043 750		2 043 750	3 150 000		3 150 000
Gansbaai	Beverly Hills	Ward 02	Beverly Hills project -UISP	B Louw	PROV-H				1 687 500		1 687 500	1 550 000		1 550 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Stanford project - IRDP	B Louw	PROV-H		2 400 000	2 400 000				2 150 000		2 150 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond project -.IRDP	B Louw	PROV-H							1 650 000		1 650 000
900 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						0	2 418 000	2 418 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Local Economic Development Projects	S Madikane	NDPG		2 418 000	2 418 000						
1000 - ROADS						0	11 719 798	11 719 798	0	759 773	759 773	0	3 500 000	3 500 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03,04	Hermanus parallel road	D Hendriks	MIG		10 219 798	10 219 798	759 773		759 773			
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Hermanus parallel road(Cycling& pedestrian ways)	D Hendriks	PROV-MS		1 500 000	1 500 000						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: 227 RDP Erven rehabilitategravel roads	D Hendriks	MIG							3 500 000		3 500 000
1200 - ELECTRICITY						47 400 000	2 883 088	50 283 088	14 550 000	0	14 550 000	15 000 000	3 000 000	18 000 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03,04	NEW 66KVA S/S	K d Plessis	EL2		34 000 000	34 000 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond: Replace Main Substation Switchgear	K d Plessis	EL		4 000 000	4 000 000						
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Hermanus: LV Upgrade/Replacement	K d Plessis	EL		3 050 000	3 050 000				2 100 000		2 100 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: Supply upgrade	K d Plessis	EL		2 000 000	2 000 000						
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Stanford: MV and LV upgrading in Industrial area	D Maree	EL		1 950 000	1 950 000	1 800 000		1 800 000			
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	Franskraal: LV Upgrading in Sea View Drive and surrounding areas	D Maree	Surplus		950 000	950 000						
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 01	Kleinbaai: New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to Bester/Van Dyk streets	D Maree	Surplus		900 000	900 000						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond: MV Network Upgrading	K d Plessis	Surplus		300 000	300 000				500 000		500 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Onrus: office at electrical depot	K d Plessis	Surplus		250 000	250 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand Housing Projects (INEP)	K d Plessis	INEP		1 800 000	1 800 000				3 000 000		3 000 000
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Eluxolweni -Housing electrical infrastructure	D Maree	Solar Rebate		1 083 088	1 083 088						
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	New 120mm CU cable from Sandbaai substation to Bergsig Sectionaliser	K d Plessis	EL				3 200 000		3 200 000			
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Install 3rd Golf Course - Kwaaiwater feeder	K d Plessis	EL				3 000 000		3 000 000			
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	Apie Le Roux -Franskraal upgrade	D Maree	EL				2 500 000		2 500 000			
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	Gansbaai: Miniature substation upgrading	D Maree	EL				1 150 000		1 150 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	Main Road Overhead line replacement and streetlight replacement: Circle to Spar	K d Plessis	EL				1 000 000		1 000 000			
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	BP Upgrading of Low voltage network	D Maree	EL				950 000		950 000			
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	FK Upgrading of LV network Meyerstreet	D Maree	EL				850 000		850 000			
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Streetlights	K d Plessis	EL				100 000		100 000			
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Sandbaai: LV Upgrade/Replacement	K d Plessis	EL							500 000		500 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	New 70mm ² MV cable in Langmark Street	D Maree	EL							600 000		600 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	Sandbaai: MV Upgrade/Replacement	K d Plessis	EL							1 000 000		1 000 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: LV Upgrade/Replacement	K d Plessis	EL							1 000 000		1 000 000
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	Miniature substation upgrading in Franskraal	D Maree	EL							1 000 000		1 000 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	Blompark: Low Voltage upgrading in Roos Street	D Maree	EL							1 400 000		1 400 000
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 01	New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to Steenbok Street	D Maree	EL							1 400 000		1 400 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond: LV Network Upgrading	K d Plessis	EL							2 000 000		2 000 000
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 01	Apie Le Roux switchgear upgrading	D Maree	EL							2 500 000		2 500 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2012/13			2013/14			2014/15		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
1300 - WATER						29 401 290	20 726 506	50 127 796	12 900 000	4 425 337	17 325 337	20 500 000	4 611 000	25 111 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03,04	Preekstoel WTW Upgrade	H Blignaut	EL2/RBIG	9 901 290	20 162 081	30 063 371						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Replacement of Overstrand water pipes	H Blignaut	EL	13 500 000		13 500 000	8 400 000		8 400 000	13 200 000		13 200 000
Gansbaai	Baardskeer	Ward 11	Baardskeedersbos Bulk water supply upgrade	H Blignaut	EL	3 000 000		3 000 000	4 500 000		4 500 000			
Kleinmond	Rooi Els	Ward 10	New Bulk Water Reservoir - Rooi Els	H Blignaut	EL	2 800 000		2 800 000						
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Upgrading of "Die Oog" pump station	D Crafford	Surplus	200 000		200 000						
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Eluxolweni: Bulk water upgrade for housing project	D Hendriks	MIG		564 425	564 425						
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: Bulk water upgrade for housing project	D Hendriks	MIG				4 425 337		4 425 337		3 611 000	3 611 000
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	New Bulk Reservoir - Sandbaai	H Blignaut	EL							7 300 000		7 300 000
Hermanus	Mount Plea	Ward 04	Mt Pleasant/Zwelihle: Bulk water upgrade for housing project	D Hendriks	MIG								1 000 000	1 000 000
1400 - SEWERAGE						6 800 000	6 254 842	13 054 842	8 500 000	12 691 890	21 191 890	4 500 000	10 000 000	14 500 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03,04	Hermanus WWTW Upgrading	H Blignaut	RBIG		5 754 842	5 754 842						
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	Kleinmond and Gansbaai WWTW Sludge Handling	H Blignaut	Surplus	3 800 000		3 800 000	2 000 000		2 000 000			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Upgrading of pump stations	P Burger	EL	1 500 000		1 500 000	2 000 000		2 000 000			
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Sewer Network Extension - Stanford	H Blignaut	EL	1 500 000		1 500 000						
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Eluxolweni - Bulk sewerage for housing project	H Blignaut	MIG		500 000	500 000		9 963 528	9 963 528			
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WWTW Upgrade	H Blignaut	EL/MIG				4 500 000		4 500 000	4 500 000	5 000 000	9 500 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston: Bulk sewerage for housing project	D Hendriks	MIG					2 123 000	2 123 000			
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	Hawston WWTW upgrade	D Hendriks	MIG					605 362	605 362		5 000 000	5 000 000
1400 - STORM WATER						0	4 464 804	4 464 804	0	0	0	0	800 000	800 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	GB Storm water (MIG) - Bulk stormwater Infrastructure	D Hendriks	MIG		4 464 804	4 464 804						
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	Blompark: Bulk stormwater upgrade for housing project	D Hendriks	MIG								800 000	800 000
1500 - WASTE MANAGEMENT						7 000 000	0	7 000 000	4 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	0	0
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Gansbaai Landfill New Cell	J van Taak	EL	7 000 000		7 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000			
300 - VEHICLES						3 924 000	0	3 924 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus														
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	11 000 Litre Sewer Tank trailer	K Arendse		450 000		450 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	3 Ton Tip Truck (for Recycling)	K Arendse		400 000		400 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 Tonner - LDV LWB	K Arendse		180 000		180 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 Tonner - LDV LWB	K Arendse		180 000		180 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 Tonner - LDV LWB	K Arendse		180 000		180 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 Tonner - LDV LWB	K Arendse		180 000		180 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 Tonner - LDV LWB	K Arendse		180 000		180 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 Tonner - LDV LWB	K Arendse		180 000		180 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	1 Tonner - LDV LWB	K Arendse		180 000		180 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	3 Ton - Flat Bed	K Arendse		425 000		425 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	3 Ton - Flat Bed	K Arendse		425 000		425 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	40 Kw Tractor	K Arendse		240 000		240 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	40 Kw Tractor	K Arendse		260 000		260 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	40 Kw Tractor	K Arendse		240 000		240 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Sedan/ Hatch Back 1400	K Arendse		140 000		140 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Canopy - 1 TONNER	K Arendse		12 000		12 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Canopy - 1 TONNER	K Arendse		12 000		12 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Outboard enjin for rubberduck	K Arendse		35 000		35 000						
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	Trailer for pedestrian roller	K Arendse		25 000		25 000						
300 - MINOR ASSETS						1 731 320	0	1 731 320	1 211 263	0	1 211 263	1 331 300	0	1 331 300
Surplus														
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OVERSTRAND MINOR ASSETS			1 731 320		1 731 320	1 161 263		1 161 263	1 331 300		1 331 300
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Emergency generator for pressure pump at reservoir	K d Plessis					50 000		50 000			
						98 401 290	70 641 945	169 043 235	42 000 000	47 120 000	89 120 000	42 000 000	52 616 000	94 616 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2012/13			2013/14			2014/15		
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
FUNDING:														
			EXTERNAL LOAN 1 (GENERAL CAPITAL)			40 000 000		40 000 000	40 000 000		40 000 000	40 000 000		40 000 000
			EXTERNAL LOAN 2A (R/F PREEKSTOEL)			9 901 290		9 901 290						
			EXTERNAL LOAN 3 (R/F ELECTRICITY)			34 000 000		34 000 000						
			LAND SALES					0			0			0
			SURPLUS CASH			14 500 000		14 500 000	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
			BASIC SERVICES GRANT (HOUSING)				3 000 000	3 000 000						
			TRANSPORT & PUBLIC WORKS				1 500 000	1 500 000						
			LOTTO				500 000	500 000						
			RBIG				25 916 923	25 916 923						
			MIG				16 947 000	16 947 000		17 877 000	17 877 000		18 911 000	18 911 000
			INEP				1 800 000	1 800 000					3 000 000	3 000 000
			PROV.HOUSING				10 580 000	10 580 000		29 243 000	29 243 000		30 705 000	30 705 000
			PROV.MUN POUND				296 934	296 934						
			NDPG				2 418 000	2 418 000						
			SOLAR REBATE				1 083 088	1 083 088						
			PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS				6 600 000	6 600 000						
TOTAL						98 401 290	70 641 945	169 043 235	42 000 000	47 120 000	89 120 000	42 000 000	52 616 000	94 616 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015 : WARD SUMMARY

Ward	2012/13			2013/14			2014/15		
	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL
Overstrand Total	29 800 000	7 514 934	37 314 934	16 400 000	0	16 400 000	15 200 000	3 000 000	18 200 000
Ward 01 Total	1 850 000	4 464 804	6 314 804	3 350 000	2 043 750	5 393 750	4 900 000	3 150 000	8 050 000
Ward 02 Total	0	500 000	500 000	2 100 000	5 431 250	7 531 250	2 400 000	9 500 000	11 900 000
Ward 03 Total	3 050 000	1 701 721	4 751 721	4 000 000	16 280 500	20 280 500	2 100 000	2 755 000	4 855 000
Ward 03,04,05,06,07,08,12,13 Total	43 901 290	36 136 721	80 038 011	0	759 773	759 773	0	0	0
Ward 04 Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 000 000	1 000 000
Ward 06 Total	0	2 396 976	2 396 976	0	3 243 750	3 243 750	0	5 150 000	5 150 000
Ward 07 Total	0	0	0	3 200 000	0	3 200 000	8 800 000	0	8 800 000
Ward 08 Total	2 000 000	500 000	2 500 000	0	9 397 449	9 397 449	1 000 000	19 261 000	20 261 000
Ward 09 Total	8 100 000	6 600 000	14 700 000	2 100 000	0	2 100 000	2 500 000	1 650 000	4 150 000
Ward 10 Total	2 800 000	0	2 800 000	50 000	0	50 000	0	0	0
Ward 11 Total	6 650 000	10 826 789	17 476 789	10 800 000	9 963 528	20 763 528	5 100 000	7 150 000	12 250 000
Ward 13 Total	250 000	0	250 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	98 401 290	70 641 945	169 043 235	42 000 000	47 120 000	89 120 000	42 000 000	52 616 000	94 616 000

2012/2013 - R 500 000 WARD PROJECTS

Town	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	TOTAL
Ward 1				
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 1	Upgrading of sidewalks	40 000
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 1	Walkway - Seaview Drive - Phase II	150 000
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 1	Upgrading of Rosseau Street - Entrance & sidewalk	20 000
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 1	Cleaning of two lakes	10 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 1	Additional ablution facilities	50 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 1	Drainage area, public toilets	50 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 1	Beautification of Masakhane entrance	30 000
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 1	Upgrading of road infrastructure	150 000

500 000

Ward 2

Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 2	Upgrading of Duiwelsgat Hiking Trail	40 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 2	Pedestrian walkway (Kusweg: Gansbaai Phase II)	150 000
Gansbaai	Gansbaai All	Ward 2	Beautification of public open spaces	20 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 2	Playpark equipment	50 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 2	Removal of alien vegetation (Erf 210 job creation)	80 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 2	Heightening of Blompark cemetery wall	80 000
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 2	Sidewalk/kerbing - Kampeerweg	80 000

500 000

Ward 3

Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Swallow Park opgradering	150 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Kammabaai	20 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Hermanus Pietersfontein	50 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Whale House museum	50 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Bus drop off zone	50 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Beautification of Town Entrance	30 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Fernkloof Gardens - Infrastructure	30 000
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 3	Completion of boardwalk -cliff path	120 000

500 000

Ward 4

Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 4	Upgrading of Moffat Hall -acoustic, curtains, kitchen etc	178 500
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 4	Play parks - fencing and benches	20 000
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 4	Irrigation of Mt PI B Rugby field and soccer pitch	60 000
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 4	Goal posts for soccer field	20 000
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 4	Maintenance of sports grounds Mt PI	26 000
Hermanus	Hemel&Aarde	Ward 4	Pull over site with map of Hemel-en-Aarde Valley	50 000
Hermanus	Westcliff	Ward 4	Paving of path and lights - Westcliff	90 000
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant	Ward 4	Painting of lines on tennis & netball courts	5 500
Hermanus	Mt Pleasant&Westcliff	Ward 4	Sidewalks -Angelier Street(Mt PI) and Church Street (Westcliff)	50 000

500 000

Ward 5

Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 5	Play parks	40 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 5	Maintenance of paved roads	250 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 5	Road signs	20 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 5	Speed bumps	15 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 5	Safety securing of water channel(460) site	175 000

500 000

Ward 6

Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 6	Side Walks	300 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 6	Stop signs	10 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 6	Speed Humps	50 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 6	Zwelihle Community Hall	140 000

500 000

Ward 7

Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 7	Tarring of streets	500 000
----------	----------	--------	--------------------	---------

500 000

Town	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	TOTAL
Ward 8				
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 8	Traffic signs	10 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 8	Street Names: To be repainted and repaired	10 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 8	Children's play park at Public slipway- fencing	20 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 8	Cement playing area for rollerskaters/skateboards/ball games at slipway	20 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 8	Surfacing of the parking area at the F/Haven slipway	140 000
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 8	Beautification of entrance to Fisherhaven at R43	50 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 8	Upgrading of Hawston Sport Complex	20 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 8	Planting of trees	20 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 8	Banana Beach upgrading	50 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 8	Play park apparatus	40 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 8	Board Walk - sidewalks	100 000
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 8	Beautification of entrance at George Viljoen Street	20 000

500 000

Ward 9

Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 9	Beach Road: Continuation of brick paving along sidewalk	100 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 9	Closing of junction with bollards – Amandel Rd and Botriver Rd	30 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 9	Upgrading of Proteadorp sportsground	150 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 9	Upgrading of Kleinmond Tennis Court	70 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 9	Upgrading of Western side of Kleinmond	100 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 9	Proteadorp: Upgrading of Netball Club house	50 000

500 000

Ward 10

Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Mooiuisig Pré School: Building of additional classroom (High Priority)	180 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	Bambanani Crèche: Extension of playground	10 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	Upgrading of Overhills Community Hall	120 000
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	Speedhumps: School Street, Proteadorp	30 000
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	Raised roadway intersection on Hangklip Road at five way intersection with	70 000
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Main Beach: Upgrading of ablution blocks	30 000
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Crassula Hall: Laying of crushed stone on extended parking area	10 000
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	Betty's Bay Municipal Offices: Upgrading of facilities	50 000

500 000

Ward 11

Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	Development of village green Erf 629	150 000
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Clearing of overgrown public open spaces	30 000
Gansbaai	Eluxolweni	Ward 11	Playpark equipment	30 000
Gansbaai	Baardskeerdersbos	Ward 11	Beautification of public open space	25 000
Gansbaai	Baardskeerdersbos	Ward 11	Upgrade of leiwater (Irrigation water channels)	25 000
Gansbaai	Buffeljachts	Ward 11	Streetlighting	50 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Soccer surface	50 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Further beautification of picnic area	50 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Playpark equipment (Ou Kraal)	70 000
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	Beautification of town entrance	20 000

500 000

Ward 12

Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	Sidewalks	300 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	Storm water drainage	50 000
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	Berm area	150 000

500 000

Ward 13

Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	DeWet Hall Upgrading	150 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Coastal Path - Onrus / Vermont	100 000
Hermanus	Vermont	Ward 13	Sidewalk on East side of Lynx Avenue	64 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Upgrading of Toilet Facilities at Onrus Beach	50 000
Hermanus	Vermont	Ward 13	Surfacing of sidewalk Van Blommenstein Street	50 000
Hermanus	Vermont	Ward 13	Surfacing / upgrading of parking area at Soutpan-Rockhopper Street	50 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Street lights -Nerina and Melkhout Streets (2)	6 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Notice Board - for moral standards campaign	10 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Light and Roof over Onrus Map	10 000
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	Gravel for parking area - Jan Rabie Pool	10 000

500 000









GRAND TOTAL

6 500 000

ANNEXURE F

Municipal Blue Drop Score

96.82 %

Performance Area	System	Greater Hermanus	Buffels River	Kleinmond	Standford Oog
					
Water Safety Planning (35%)		98	98	100	91
Treatment Process Management (10%)		85	65	65	65
DWQ Compliance (30%)		100	100	100	100
Management, Accountability (10%)		96	96	96	96
Asset Management (15%)		100	87	87	87
Bonus Scores		0.50	1.58	1.15	1.76
Penalties		0	0	0	0
Blue Drop Score (2012)		97.93 % (↑)	95.00 % (↑)	95.27 % (↑)	92.73 % (↓)
2011 Blue Drop Score		87.23 %	95.07 %	93.09 %	95.15 %
2010 Blue Drop Score		75.31 %	63.83 %	60.06 %	Not Assessed
System Design Capacity (Ml/d)		28	5.5	5.8	0.259
Operational Capacity (% ito Design)		32.14	50.91	43.10	96.53
Population Served		42 824	3 037	9 822	5 315
Average daily Consumption (l/p/d)		210.16	921.96	254.53	47.04
Microbiological Compliance (%)		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Chemical Compliance (%)		99.5%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Performance Area	System	Greater Gansbaai	Buffeljagsbaai	Baard-skeedersbos	Pearly Beach
					
Water Safety Planning (35%)		97	93	91	97
Treatment Process Management (10%)		90	65	65	65
DWQ Compliance (30%)		100	100	91	100
Management, Accountability (10%)		96	96	96	96
Asset Management (15%)		91	91	91	91
Bonus Scores		0.91	1.50	2.66	1.51
Penalties		0	0	0	0
Blue Drop Score (2012)		97.12 % (↑)	93.81 % (↑)	91.57 % (↓)	95.22 % (↑)
2011 Score		95.10 %	75.37 %	93.68 %	94.31 %
2010 Score		63.81 %	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	Not Assessed
System Design Capacity (Ml/d)		6.5	2.064	3.6	1.44
Operational Capacity (% ito Design)		55.38	4.17	0.56	24.31
Population Served		15 924	290	229	897
Average daily Consumption (l/p/d)		226.07	296.55	87.34	390.19
Microbiological Compliance (%)		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Chemical Compliance (%)		99.7%	99.0%	96.1%	99.0%

Regulatory Impression

The Overstrand Local Municipality can again take pride in the commitment of all officials that are responsible for the remarkable Blue Drop performance during this audit cycle. In spite of losing out on one certification (Stanford Oog) the Blue Drop tally improved from three in 2011 to five in 2012 and this is reflected in the overall Blue Drop score which increased from 90.56% (2011) to 96.82% (2012). The improvement of drinking water quality management in all systems is commendable and it is trusted that this performance will be sustained.

Water loss figures were not reported and this is a concerning factor which requires attention since consumption figures for the Buffels River system is rather excessive in comparison with other volumes used in other supply systems. Even though drinking water quality management in this particular system is deemed excellent when measured against the stringent criteria set, this certification will be reviewed should the municipality fail to supply the Department with meter readings that prove the contrary or an acceptable plan to improve water use efficiency.

The improvement in the chemical compliance is another commendable feat since this was noted in the previous cycle as an area of concern. Further improvement in this regard is expected for the system of Baardskeerdersbos.

Site Inspection Report

Buffelsrivier WTW **62.6 %***

Franskraal WTW (G. Gansbaai) 90.6 %

The inspectors were not impressed with general appearance of the Buffelsrivier water treatment facility during the on-site audit. However the accommodative nature of the municipality as well as the speedy reaction to shortcomings identified at this plant are impressive. The housekeeping concerns and signs of neglect were dealt with by the swiftness of a team evidently reluctant to lose certification at all cost.



The neat environment at the Franskraal WTW



Proud display of previous award

The on-site audit at Franskraal confirmed that the water supply system of the Greater Gansbaai is worthy of its Blue Drop certification status. It is however trusted that the risks posed by not having a spare chlorinator and the difficulty of cleaning the sedimentation tanks will be given the required attention.

* It was proven that the on-site situation improved since the audit; making this score no longer relevant.

Assessment Areas	Hermanus	Kleinmond	Standford
Technology	Activated sludge Solar/Thermal drying beds	Activated sludge Lagoons	Activated sludge Centrifugal dewatering
Design Capacity (M/d)	7.3	2	0.5
Operational % I.t.o. Design Capacity	68.5%	50.0%	80.0%
cv) Microbiological Compliance	67.0%	33.0%	67.0%
cvii) Chemical Compliance	89.8%	79.0%	87.5%
cviii) Physical Compliance	66.7%	100%	100.0%
Annual Average Effluent Quality Compliance	74.5%	70.7%	84.8%
Wastewater Risk Rating (%CRR/CRRmax)	45.5% (↑)	41.2% (↓)	29.4% (↓)
Highest Risk Area	Effluent quality	Effluent quality	Effluent quality
Risk Abatement Process	Draft W ₂ RAP	Draft W ₂ RAP	Draft W ₂ RAP
Capital & Refurbishment expenditure in 2010/2011	R17.29 million	R0	R0
Description of Projects' Expenditure	Refurbishment and upgrading of Hermanus WWTW from 7.3M/day to 12M/day. Completion-October 2012. Project is largely funded from a municipal loan and MIG. Upgrade include total refurbishment of plant, new inlet works, all new aerators, new anaerobic and anoxic tanks, one new settling tank, new mechanical sludge dewatering, new chlorine building, etc.	Planning Mechanical sludge dewatering press for 2012/13.	Mechanical sludge dewatering press for the sludge and a reed bed for the final effluent water was constructed in previous financial year.

Assessment Areas	Gansbaai	Hawston
Technology	Other: Please specify in comment box on the right Solar/ Thermal drying beds	Activated sludge Solar/ Thermal drying beds
Design Capacity (M/d)	2	1
Operational % I.t.o. Design Capacity	47.5%	40.0%
cix) Microbiological Compliance	100%	50.0%
cx) Chemical Compliance	89.8%	52.3%
cxii) Physical Compliance	86.0%	80.7%
Annual Average Effluent Quality Compliance	91.9%	61.0%
Wastewater Risk Rating (%CRR/CRRmax)	29.4% (↓)	47.1% (↑)
Highest Risk Area	Effluent quality	Low flow, effluent quality
Risk Abatement Process	Draft W ₂ RAP	Draft W ₂ RAP
Capital & Refurbishment	R0	R0

expenditure in 2010/2011		
Description of Projects' Expenditure	Reed bed was constructed during previous financial year.	Mechanical dewatering was installed during previous financial year.
Wastewater Risk Abatement planning	A draft W ₂ RAP document is in place, the document identify the key risks and mitigation measures to abate the highest risks. These should contribute to an improved CRR rating.	
Additional Notes	None	

Regulation Impression

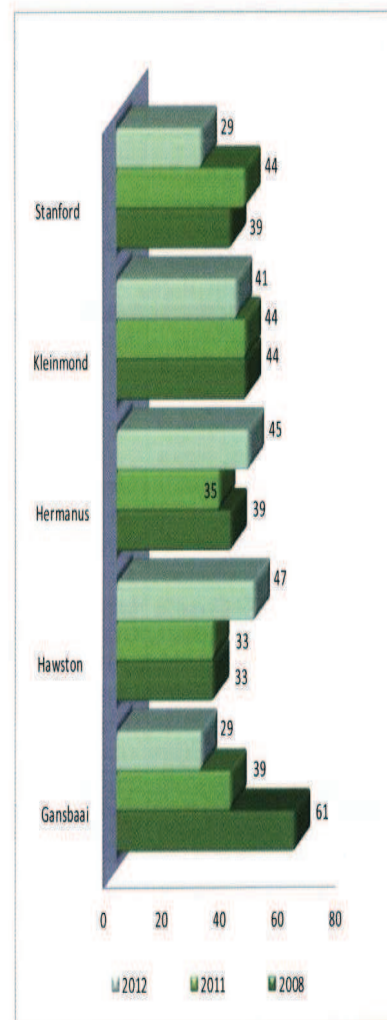
The Overstrand team continue to impress with their preparedness, competency and constructive use of the Green Drop and CRR process. Three of the systems shows improvement, and the remainder 2 digress – which should be resolved with the upgrading of the plants that is currently being undertaken, specifically the Hermanus WWTW. The municipality is congratulated with their ability of keeping a 100% record of plants in low risk space.

Risk Trend Analysis 2008 - 2012


Risk trend per plant as CRR/CRR_{max} %

Performance trend 2011-2012 (as CRR/CRR _{max} %)	Systems
Improve	3
No change	0
Digress	2

Progress Indicator



Municipal Green Drop Score: **88.8%**

Performance Area	Systems	Hermanus 	Hawston	Stanford
Process Control, Maintenance & Management skills		100	100	80
Monitoring Programme		80	80	100
Credibility of Sample Analyses		83.5	83.5	83.5
Submission of Results		100	100	100
Wastewater Quality Compliance		88	75	48
Failure Response Management		100	100	100
Bylaws		100	100	100
Treatment & Collector Capacity		100	100	97
Asset Management		90	88	87
Bonus Scores		0	0	3.7
Penalties		0	0	0
Green Drop Score (2011)		92.1% (↑)	87.9% (↑)	83.0% (↑)
Green Drop Score (2009)		66%	57%	61%
Treatment Capacity (Ml/d)		13	1	0.5
Operational % i.t.o. Capacity		56%	45%	100%
Cumulative Risk Rating (CRR)		8	6	8
% i.t.o. Maximum Risk Rating		34.7% (↓)	33.3% (→)	44.4% (↑)
Performance Area	Systems	Gansbaai	Kleinmond	
Process Control, Maintenance & Management skills		100	90	
Monitoring Programme		100	80	
Credibility of Sample Analyses		83.5	83.5	
Submission of Results		100	100	
Wastewater Quality Compliance		20	48	
Failure Response Management		100	100	
Bylaws		100	100	
Treatment & Collector Capacity		100	100	
Asset Management		88	88	
Bonus Scores		2.4	3.7	
Penalties		0	0	
Green Drop Score (2011)		75.8% (↑)	82.5% (↑)	
Green Drop Score (2009)		66%	66%	
Treatment Capacity (Ml/d)		2	2	
Operational % i.t.o. Capacity		43%	50%	
Cumulative Risk Rating (CRR)		7	8	
% i.t.o. Maximum Risk Rating		38.9% (↓)	44.4% (→)	

NI - No information

NA - Not assessed

ANNEXURE H

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: **CC Groenewald**

Municipal Manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature: A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CC Groenewald', with a horizontal line underneath.

Date: **28 May 2012**

ANNEXURE H

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the municipal manager of Overstrand Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: **CC Groenewald**

Municipal Manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature: A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CC Groenewald', with a horizontal line underneath.

Date: **28 May 2012**